PerformanceEvaluationoftheDTMFastCircuitSwit ched NetworkingTechnology

CsabaANTAL HighSpeedNetworksLaboratory DepartmentofTelecommunicationsandTelematics TechnicalUniversityofBudapest

Ph.D.Dissertation

Supervisedby

Dr.TamásHenk

Dr.SándorMolnár

Dr.JózsefBíró

HighSpeedNetworksLaboratory DepartmentofTelecommunicationsandTelematics TechnicalUniversityofBudapest

> Budapest,Hungary 1999

Acknowledgements

First,Iwouldliketoexpressmygratitudeandapp	reciationtomyadvisors.
To Tamás HenkforhisguidancethroughoutmyPh.D forhisvaluablecommentsonthethesis.	. studies,forencouragingmywork,and
$To S\'andor Moln\'arwhojo in ed the DTM project at the deep knowledge in the fields of traffic modeling an$	besttime, and helped my work with his dperformance analysis.
$To J\'ozsefB\'ir\'o, who supported mywork with his know the support of the support$	ledgeindiscretetimequeuingtheory.
I wish to thank to László Györfi for the inspiring networks, and about que uing analysis.	discussions about different model of DTM
IalsowouldliketothankAndrásFaragóandMiklós	Bodaforinitiatingmywork.
AspecialacknowledgementtoGáborSzabó, who pa of the simulation software, and to József Molnár participated in the evaluation of simulation result	rti cipated in the design and development r, w ho implemented the software and s.
Finally, I would like to thank my family and my wif meduring this time with their love and patience.	e Kati, who have helped and supported

Tableofcontents

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS	
ABSTRACT	
ÖSSZEFOGLALÓ	
TABLEOFCONTENTS	
CHAPTERI:INTRODUCTION	1
1.10BJECTIVESOFTHEDISSERTATION	3
1.2OUTLINE	4
CHAPTERII: DYNAMICSYNCHRONOUSTRANSFERMODE	5
2.1NETWORKINGENVIRONMENTOFDTM	5
2.1.1S WITCHING METHODS	5
2.1.2M EDIA ACCESS METHODSAND TOPOLOGY	6
2.2DESCRIPTIONOFDTM	7
2.2.1H ISTORVAND GENERAL DESCRIPTION	7
2.2.1 History	
2.2.2T HE DTMP ROTOCOL	9
2.2.3R ESOURCE MANAGEMENT	11
2.2.3.1SlotAllocation	12
2.2.3.2Fragmentation	12
2.2.3.3QualityofService	12
2.2.4DTME NHANCEMENTS	13
2.2.4.1FastConnectionEstablishment[LB94]	
2.2.4.2FastConnectionEstablishmentoverSeveral Hops[LB94,Lin96]	
2.2.4.3DynamicSignaling[Lin96]	
2.2.4.4 v l riualivei works [Lin90, wnp990]	14 11
2.2.4.5stotreuse[Run900,Run900]	14 15
2.2.4.01 at a ten 1.01 (Hid) $9.5.2$ (Hi	
2.2.5.1DTMLANEmulation	
2.2.5.2IPoverDTM	
2.3PERFORMANCESTUDIESOFDTM	17
CHAPTERIII:PERFORMANCEOFCALLLEVELCHARACTERIST ICSOFDTM	20
3.1INTRODUCTION	20
3.2SIMULATOR	20
2.2.10 VERVIEWOFTHE DEVELOPMENTOFTHE DTMS MULLATOR	20
3.2.10 VERVIEW OF THE DEVELOPMENTOF THE DTIMS IMULATOR	20 21
3.2.2.1 GeneralModel	
3.2.2.2NodeModel	
3.2.2.3HostModel	
3.2.31 mplementation	23
3.3NETWORKMODEL	24

3.3.1N ETWORKLOADPROFILES	25
3.3.1.1ExternalTraffic	25
3.3.1.2InternalTraffic-Client-ServerModel	
5.5.1.5Internal1 rajjic-Peer-to-Peermoael	27
3 3 2 IWWWModel	27 28
3.3.2.2PoissonModel	
3.4CHARACTERISTICSOFSET-UPTIMECHANNELALLOCATI ONALGORITHMS	29
3.4.1D ESCRIPTIONOF SET-UP TIME CHANNEL ALLOCATION ALGORITHMS	29
3.4.1.1UsingStatusTable:KTH-Salgorithm	29
3.4.1.2WithoutStatusTable	30
3.4.2F AIRNESS STUDY	31
3.4.2.1Methodology	31
3.4.2.2EffectoftheLengthoftheBus	
3.4.2.3ShortBus-ExternalLodaProfile	30 11
3.4.2.4ShortBus-Cieni-ServerLoad Frojile	41 47
3.4.2.61 onebus-ExternalLoadProfile	
3.4.2.7Longbus-Client-ServerLoadProfile	
3.4.2.8Longbus-Peer-to-peerLoadProfile	55
3.4.3S TUDYOF AGGREGATE PERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTICS	57
3.4.3.1EffectofRetryLimit	57
3.4.3.2PerformanceatFixedRetryLimit	59
3.4.4C ONCLUSIONSON SET-UP TIME SLOT ALLOCATION ALGORITHMS	60
3.4.4.1Fairness	
5.4.4.2AggreguleFerjormance	02
3.5SMOOTHINGALGORITHMS	63
3.5.1M OTIVATION	63
3.5.1.1Asymmetry	63
3.5.1.2Toomanyslotrequests	
3.5.2D ESCRIPTIONOF SMOOTHING ALGORITHMS	65
3.5.2.1 Backgrouna Channel Allocation Algorithm	05
3.5.3S IMILATION RESULTS	67
3.5.3.1ShortBus,BurstvTraffic	
3.5.3.2EffectofLongBusandLessBurstySources.	
3.5.4C ONCLUSIONON SMOOTHING ALGORITHMS	71
CHAPTERIV:MESSAGELEVELCHARACTERISTICSOFMULTIP LEXINGMETHODS	73
4 1INTRODUCTION	
4.1.1D ISCRETE TIME QUEUING MODEL	
4.1.2 PERFORMANCE PARAMETERSOFA QUEUE SERVINGA SINGLE SOURCE	15 76
4.1.3P ROPOSED MULTIPLEXING SOLUTIONS	70
4 2TIMEDIVISIONONTWOTIMESCALESWITHPRIORITIE SMULTIPLEXINGMETHOD	79
4.2.1D ESCRIPTION	
4.2.2 M ODELS.	80 81
4.2.2.2AppliedModels	
4.2.3I NTERRUPTED SERVER MODEL WITH UNCORRELATED INTERRUPTIONS	
4.2.4A PPROXIMATIONUSINGTHE GI-G-1 QUEUINGMODEL	85
4.2.51 NTERRUPTED SERVER MODEL USINGTHE DISTRIBUTIONOFTHE LENGTHOFTHE AVAILABILITYAND	
BLOCKING INTERVALSOFTHE SERVER	87
4.2.5.1Introduction	
4.2.5.2SystemContent	
	0.4

4.2.5.4SystemTime	
4.2.5.5DistributionoftheLengthofBlockingInte rvals	
4.2.5.6AnExample	106
4.2.6C ONNECTIONBETWEENTHEMODELS	109
4.2.6.1ABmodelatframelevelvs.ABmodelatcyc lelevel	109
4.2.6.3Gi-G-1vs.ABmodel	110
4.2.6.3Uncorrelatedvs.framelevelABmodel	111
4.2.6.4Comparisonwhenhighprioritysourcetransm itsBernoulliprocess	112
4.3PACKETSWITCHEDMULTIPLEXINGWITHPRIORITIES	112
4.3.1D ESCRIPTION	
4.3.2M ODELS	
4.3.31 NTERRUPTED SERVER MODEL WITH UNCORRELATED INTERRUPTIONS	
4.3.4D IRECT PRIORITY QUEUE MODEL	
4.3.4.1SvstemContent	
4.3.4.2SystemTime	
4.3.5C ONNECTIONOFTHE MODELS	
4.4COMPARISONOFTHEMULTIPLEXINGSOLUTIONS	
4.4.1TDM MULTIPLEXING	
4.4.2 PACKETSWITCHEDMULTIPLEXING	
4.5CONCLUSIONSONMULTIPLEXINGMETHODS	118
CHAPTERV-CONCLUSIONS	121
5.1SUMMARY	121
5.2APPLICATIONAREAS	
	100
5.5FUTUREDIRECTIONS	122
REFERENCES	124
DUDI ICATIONOFNEWDESIH TS	121
PUBLICATIONOFNEW RESULTS	
JOURNALSAND BOOK SECTIONS	131
CONFERENCESAND WORKSHOPS	131
INVENTIONS	132
APPENDICES	
Δρρενριχ Δ	133
Appendix B	

ChapterI:Introduction

In the age of information society, communication is becoming a more and more important partofoureverydaylife. In the background of the changes of communication, there is a rapid evolution of telecommunication technologies. The ma determined by new applications and by the developme important demands on telecommunication networks are of multimedia applications and more important demands on telecommunication networks are of multimedia applications and more important demands on telecommunication networks are of multimedia applications and more important demands on telecommunication networks are of multimedia applications and more important demands on telecommunication networks are of multimedia applications and more important demands on telecommunication networks are of the most high communication speed, support of multimedia applications and more important demands on telecommunication networks are of the most high communication speed, support of multimedia applications and more important demands on telecommunication networks are of the most high communication speed, support of multimedia applications and more important demands on telecommunication networks are of the most high communication speed and the more important demands on telecommunication networks are of the more important demands on telecommunication networks are of the more important demands on telecommunication networks are of the more important demands on telecommunication networks are of the more important demands on telecommunication networks are of the more important demands on telecommunication networks are of the more important demands on telecommunication networks are of the more important demands on telecommunication networks are of the more important demands on telecommunication networks are of the more important demands on telecommunication networks are of the more important demands on telecommunication networks are of the more important demands on telecommunication networks are of the more important demands on telecommunication networks are

In order to obtain **high end-to-end communication speeds** all parts of the communication pathshould befast. The bottleneck, which is conti processing capacity innodes and the operation of the communication nuously changing, can be the link capacity, igher layer protocols.

Advances of fiber technology increased dramatically networks. Wavelength division multiplexing [Bra90, [CO90,KWH94,MS97]resulted infurther increase in

The increased link capacity moved the bottleneck to processing capacity of routers and switches is one Therefore, the layer 2 and the layer 3 protocolsar 3 functions - i.e. per packet routing with large pr functions - i.e. switching of data flows. IP switch [rfc2105]andARIS[Wou96]aredifferentimplementa] to the network. The of the bottlenecks of today networks. eundergoinganintegrationtoreplacelayer ocessing requirements - with layer 2 ing [NEH96, rfc1987], tag switching tionsbasedonthisidea.

Support of **multimediaapplications** [J5]isageneral termandinvolves requirements in many different areas.

First, multimedia traffic includes real-time data f should be delivered to the destination with low del traffic also includes components that are not sensi to data loss. The integration of these sources into Implementations of this integration are solved diff

Inthelocalareareal-timedeliverycanbeprovide and using protocols, which do not introduce larged wide are networks should differentiate between diff the metropolitanarea, isochronous and besteffort area are FDDI-II [Cal91], DQDB [Mar94], iso-etherne t [wide area networks, several service classes are int technologies supporting several service classes are int RSVP [Res96] and UMTS [Mar97] at different areas of belonging to different service classes are buffered according to the priority of the related service classes

lows like voice and video. Real-time data ay and low delay variation. Multimedia tivetodelay variation but are very sensitive a single network is an essential need to day. erently in different kinds of networks.

the link capacity available for fixed

DGL90] and spatial bandwidth reuse

thebandwidthoflinks.

dbyoverdimensioningthenetworkcapacity elayvariation.However,metropolitanand erentflowswithdifferentrequirements.In trafficisdifferentiated.Technologiesinthat erne t [Gre96] and Metaring [Ofe94]. In roduced [DBL93]. The most important ATM[ATM96,MS94,Pry91,J3,C5,C6], areas of telecommunication. Packets in separate queues, which are served ss.

Multimediaapplications(teleconference,internetr adio,videoondemand)alsoneednetworks with broadcast and multicast capability. Handling m ulti-party connections needs new signalingandroutingmethods,whichisanotherric hresearcharea.

Mobility is an essential need for future access devices. Br in fixed networks are appearing now in mobile netwo which are standardized by ITU as IMT-2000 [IEEE97]

oadband services already available rks. Third generation mobile systems, and by ETSI as UMTS [IEEE98], are based on packet switching and support multiple serv ice classes. Developments in radio technology[JSAC90]allowhighspeedsalsoacrosst heradiointerface.

Besides the above technological challenges, a techn ology should fulfil many other requirements in order to be successful on the marke t. Among many factors, the two most importantonesare:

- reasonablepriceforgoodquality
- interoperabilitywithexistingtechnologies

So economists always have to select the technology, acceptable price. In the long term, integration and simple protocol reduces prices.

- With **integration**thenetworkcanprovidewiderservicerange,soon einfrastructurecan replaceseveralparallelsolutions. Themaincostr eduction of integration is due to the reduced maintenance requirements.
- **Simpleprotocol** reduces the implementation costs of equipmentora llowshigher speeds and therefore high erquality.

New technologies can not replace the entire existin g infrastructure at once. Therefore, **interoperability**withexistingdevicesisaveryimportantneedfor allnewtechnologies.

This thesis is about Dynamic Synchronous Transfer M ode (DTM) [Kah98], which is a new integrated-services networking technology. It is a fast circuit switched TDM system based on shared media. Its implementations [Netins, Dynarc] provide *high speeds*, *integrated* services with *real-time* support. *Interoperability* is provided trough IP technology, which is the unifying concept in today networks. IP over DTM and DTM LAN Emulation [whp99a, whp99b,Hol98] are the basic capabilities of DTMsw itches.

However, DTM, as a circuits witched network, has in	herentlytwodisadvantages:
---	---------------------------

- channelutilization:Burstytrafficusestherese rvedbandwidthonlyinasmallfractionof thetime.
- scalability:ThenumberofconnectionsaDTMnetw orkcanparallelsupportislimited.

Thereare two ways to increase the utilization and the number of allowed parallel connections with *multiplexing* in a DTM network:

- connectionlevelmultiplexing(burstswitching): durationofdataburst.Ifthereisanidleperiod, transmissionstartsagainnewDTMconnectionisest aresplittoseveralsuccessiveDTMconnections.
 DTMconnectionsareusedonlyforthe resourcesarereleased.Whendata ablished.Thatis,userconnections
- slotlevelmultiplexing:Multipleconnectionswit intoaDTMchannel.Thatis,severalparalleluser hlowbandwidthdemandaremultiplexed connectionsshareaDTMconnection.

The dissertation deals with both performance improvement methods.

If *burst switching* is applied, the most important performance charact eristics of the network *are average set-up time* and *blocking probability*. If different bursts have considerably different set-up times and bursts are blocked within the call then there is less QoS guarantee for the whole connection. That is, the main benefit s of circuit switching (like low and deterministic delay during the connection) are lost . Consequently, optimizing the mentioned characteristics is advantageous for burst-switching as well. Set-up time and blocking

ChapterI:Introduction

calllevelcharacteristics in

probabilities are related to calls, therefore they thiswork.

If several connections are multiplexed into a succe system should be analyzed on another scale. Small d buffered in nodes and the queues are served accordi important measures of performance are message loss messages. Good performance interms of these charac of circuit switching, i.e. guaranteed delivery and lostwithamultiplexingmethodwithpoor

1.1ObjectivesoftheDissertation

The dissertation is about the performance and fairn ess of DTM networks. Results can be categorized into two fields:

are referred to as

-	Calllevelcharacteristicsofchannelallocation algorithmsinDTM
-	Messagelevelcharacteristicsofmultiplexingmet hodsinDTM
Th inl ne	ne main goal of the evaluation of call level chara DTM is to improve the effectiveness of channel a tworks. cteristics of channel allocation algorithms llocation algorithms applicable for DTM
Fo	orthispurposeIhavecarriedoutthefollowings tudies:
-	developmentandevaluationofnewchannelallocat ionalgorithmstoimprovethe aggregateperformancecharacteristicsandthefairn essoftheDTMnetwork
-	comparisonoftheperformanceofchannelallocati ontechniquesinDTM,inorderto rmancecharacteristics
-	identificationofthemainfactorscausingtheun fairnessofaDTMdual-bus(including parametersofchannelallocationalgorithms,physic alpropertiesofthenetworkandtraffic profileofsources)
Th ist the	ne goal of the evaluation of message level charact eristics of multiplexing methods for DTM codefine and analyze new methods that <i>increase the effective ness of a DTM channel</i> , while enetwork provides the required service parameter stoal multiplexed sources.
Iha	avecarriedoutthefollowingstudiesinthatar ea:
-	developmentandanalysisofthemostappropriate modelsfortheexaminedprioritized multiplexingmethods
-	evaluationofthesignificantparametersinfluenc ingrequiredbuffer-sizeandmessage delay
-	comparisonof the effectiveness of multiplexing methods

I used simulations and mathematical analysis for th e performance evaluation of DTM networks.

Simulation was used to evaluate call level characte ristics of channel allocation algorithms in DTM. The DTM group in the High Speed Networks [HSNL ab] developed a simulation

3

ssfully established DTM channel, the ataitems (referred to as messages) are ng to the multiplexing methods. Two probability and queuing delay of

teristics is also elementary. Advantages low delay and delay variation, can also be messagelevelperformancecharacteristics .



software under my supervision in 1996-98. The simul publishedin[BLRS96].

I have analyzed the message level characteristics o means, more specifically, by discrete time queuing derivationsisto obtain closed form expression for system content, system time of messages and unfinis

1.2Outline

InChapterII, theDTM network architecture and proton to an outline of networking technologies to show the p detailed description of the DTM transport mode foll basic features of DTM, different modifications of t interoperation methods with IP networks. The last p performance studies of DTM.

Chapter III presents the simulation work of the dis described including the modeling assumptions, some testing methods we used. Then the models of the sim results are presented in the two following sections of set-up-time slot allocation algorithms are discu smoothing algorithms are analyzed.

In Chapter IV, the results of the mathematical anal ysis of discussed for DTM networks. After the introduction, whi queuing problem, two multiplexing methods are descr description and the models of "time division on two and the results obtained from the models are presen priorities" multiplexing is analyzed using more mod multiplexingmethods and the conclusion of the chap

Finally, Chapter Vsummarizes and concludes the dissertation.

f multiplexing methods by mathematical ag theory [BrKi93]. The goal of the theprobabilitygeneratingfunction(pgf)of hedwork.

tocolispresented. The chapter starts with lace of DTM among them. Then the ows. It includes the description of the t he basic protocol as well as the art of this chapter summarizes previous

sertation. First, the simulation software is of the implementation details and the ulated networks follow. Simulation . Fist, aggregate performance and fairness ssed. Then the characteristics of the new

ysis of different multiplexing methods are which presents the analysis of a simple for ibed in separate sections. First, the time scales with priorities" technique, en ted. Next, "packet switching with d els. Finally, the comparison of the terfollows.

ChapterII:DynamicSynchronousTransferMode

This chapter gives an overview about Dynamic Synchronous Transfer Mode technology.Section 2.1 points out the place of DTM among othermedia access protocols. Section 2.2presents the detailed description of DTM protocolincluding several development directions.Finally, Section 2.3 overviews the available performanceevaluation studies of DTM.

2.1NetworkingEnvironmentofDTM

DTM is a *fast circuit switched technology* using *shared media* and *dual-bus* topology. To clearlypointoutthepositionofDTM amongothern isgiven about otherswitching and media accessmet hodsillustrated with a few examples.

2.1.1SwitchingMethods

Switching methods [Tan89] are divided to two basic classes: *circuit switching* and *packet switching*.

Inpacketswitchingdatatobetransmittedissegme packet is routed through the network up to the dest Packetscanbetreatedintwodifferentways. ntedintopackets, which have headers. The ination based on its header information.

- In *datagrampacketswitching* ,theheaderincludestheaddressofthedestinatio n(and source)node,andpacketsareroutedthroughthene tworkbasedonthisaddress, independentlyoftheotherpackets.
- In virtualcircuitpacketswitching ,avirtualconnectionissetup(usingsignalingo r management)betweenthesenderandthereceiverbef virtualconnectionisestablished-viaafixedrou
 witchedthroughthenetworkbasedontheidentifie
 locatedintheheaderofeachpacket.Theaddresso
 connectionestablishment.Serviceguaranteescannot
 circuitconceptbecauselinkcapacityandbuffersp
 avirtualconnectionissetup(usingsignalingo r
 oredataistransmitted.Oncethe
 oredataistransmitted.Oncethe
 tethroughthenetwork-datapacketsare
 rofthevirtualconnection, whichis
 beimplementedwithoutthevirtual
 aceshouldbeallocatedforconnections.

Figure 2.1.1 shows some examples for each category.

Localand metropolitanareanetworks(e.g. Ethernet ,FDDI, Tokenring, SMDS) used at agram packet switching at media access control (MAC) laye r. Virtual circuit packet switching is used inwide areanetworks(X.25) as layer 2 protoc ol.

Fastpacketswitchingis a subcategory within virtual circuit packet switching. The differenceis only in the implementation: The functions of the
processing in the switches. Fixed packet length [J3]header are minimized, which allow fastgroup of the
processing in the switches. Fixed packet length [J3]further increases the processing speed,which allows the application of more complex buffer
switching. Framerelay and ATM are example for thismanagement strategies and faster

In *circuit switched networks*, nodes reserve fix bandwidth channels (circuits) f or the whole duration of the connection. Each circuit switched s ystem relies on a signaling system, which establishes and releases network resources accordin gly.

Dedicated and fixed bandwidth is advantageous for r small delay and low delay variation. Computer gener theusageoffixed bandwidth channels results inlo wefficiency. eal-time applications because it yields wefficiency.
As the overhead of a connection is independent of i switching is efficient for long connections. For sh reservation(bothinvolumeand time) becomes large incontrast to packets witching.
Circuit switching also has a fast implementation: released during idle periods of the connection. Bur HU90](a specific technology in contrast with thet ChapterI)andDTMareexamplesoffast circuitswi
Inburstswitching, portprocessors are monitoring processor determines that a burst has begun, it pre destination address in header is used to route the packet, but the rearesignificant differences betwe
- thelengthofaburstisnotdeterminedbeforeth estartoftransmission
- aburstissentinatime-divisionchanneloffix edbit-rate, i.e. it is interleaved with other bursts (incontrast topackets witching, where pack ets are sentone at a time with full link band width)
The main difference between burst switching and DTM , which is introduced in the next section indetail, is that in DTM data and control channels are separated.
datagrampacketswitching



Figure2.1.1–Switchingcategoriesofmediaaccess protocols

Itisnotstraightforward, which one is the bestsw

itchingmethodforanintegratednetwork.

Circuitswitchingisabettersolutionforreal-tim eand non-burstytraffic, while it is inefficient for shorts essions and best effort connections.

Packet switching provides high utilization because statistical multiple share the bandwidth among different connections. The provides e challenge for pace of the challenge fo

statistical multiplexing can efficiently e challenge for packet switching is to

2.1.2MediaAccessMethodsandTopology

The classification of DTM according to the media ac cess method is interesting because the usual accessmethods are:

- sharedmedia fordatagrampacketswitching
- **point-to-pointdedicatedlink** betweenswitchesforvirtualcircuitpacketswitch ingand circuitswitching

DTM is an exception from this general rule because it is based on *shared media* despite of its *circuit switched* operation. The most prevalent topologies for a few shared media MAC protocols are listed in Figure 2.1.2.



Figure 2.1.2-Media access methods and topologies

Media access method and topology has special import ance for DTM because these factors have a definite influence on fairness among nodes.

Fairness of protocols using dedicated links is cont providing fair share for connections can be solved shared media protocols, where due to efficiency rea used, equity among connections and no desisnot aut

Previous experience on dual-bus architectures sugge be examined. For example, several algorithms were p DQDB nodes [KWH94, MS97] because the basic Providing fair operation becomes more difficult whe system is overloaded (data, control or processing c technologyisapplied. sts that the fairness of DTM should also roposed to correct inequality among architec n inter-node distances are large, the apacity) or spatial bandwidth reuse

After this short introduction to the classification protocols, adetailed description of DTM protocolf

2.2DescriptionofDTM

The detailed description of the family of DTM proto colsis described in this section. First, the most important characteristics of DTM are presented . In Section 2.2.2, the resource management related topics – like slot allocation, Q oS provisioning, fragmentation - are discussed in detail. Section 2.2.3, highlights the media access protocol. Finally, Section 2.2.4 is ab the transport protocolIP, and thus the Internet.

2.2.1 Historyand General Description

2.2.1.1History

The first ideas for DTM were developed at Ericsson in the middle of the 80's in the framework of Duper design [Hag85a, Hag85b, Hag86]. The DTM protocol, switching mechanismsandtopologiesaredevelopedfromthese started at Royal Institute of Technology(KunglTec apart of the MultiGresearch program [PPG92, PRL92 1990. In parallel with the development of the archi

of DTM within the family of media access ollows.

designed. The work on the prototype implementation in a number of publications and technical reports [LB94, Lin94, BL95, BLR96]. In 1996, the most active received their Ph.D. degrees [Boh96, Lin96, Ram96a] companies were established that time to produce DTM related to DTM started at Technical University of B activities related to DTM at TUB since 1996 [J1, J2 HSNLab]. North Carolina State University started DT Product development has been focused on IP technolo clearly shows the current status of DTM that many p [Hey98] on the market and standardization has start

2.2.1.2GeneralDescription

The operation of DTM is based on multirate and eith designed for unidirectional medium with multipleac by all connected nodes. Previous proposals and impl topology, but folded bus and ring are also feasible include alarge number of connected buses using swith

and network architecture was reported AH93, BHL94, BLR93, BLR94, Goh94, members of the DTM groupat KTH and Licentiate degree [Hid96]. Two devices [Dynarc, Netins]. The work udapestin 1996. Ihave participated in all , J3, C1, C2, C3, C4, C7, P1, P2, Mresearch in 1997 [CN98a, CN98b]. gy[whp99a,whp99b,Ho198,Kah98]. It atents are filed, products are available ed[Dynar,NetIns].

er unicast or broadcast channels. It is cess. Thetotalmediumcapacityisshared l ementations are based on dual-bus . The architecture can be extended to tchingnodes.

The most important elements of a DTM network are the encounter of a DTM network are th

are the nodes and the hosts. Nodes are Hosts are end-devices with a simple interface ation is based on the assistance of nodes. nection establishment and release along the twork.



Figure 2.2.1: Structure of a DTM bus

The communication on the physically shared medium i s realized by time division multiplexingscheme. Thetotalcapacityofthebus whichare further divided into slots. A slot consis management bits. The sequence of slots at the same position in successive cycles is called DTM channel.

Therearetwo types of slots (and so DTM channels): for data transfer. The number of data channels spec There is a token for each DTM channel, which is ass used data channels have one and only one owner at a channel, then it has full control on it: it can set connection, release a connection using the channel, node.

data and staticslots .Dataslots are used if is the bit-rate of a DTM connection. igned to one of the nodes. Both free and time. If a node has the right to use a

-up a connection on it, send data within the or give the channel ownership to another

In the DTM protocol, the sender node is responsible initiator or not. This is the most obvious solution connections are used.

At system start-up, data channels (tokens) are allo dynamically during the operation. Nodes can ask oth have enough to serve a new request. This procedure (*re*)allocation.

The other type of slot, called static slot is used nodes. Nodes send control information in their stat channelstoreceivecontrolinformation.

DTM uses a distributed channel reallocation algorit channelreallocationwasproposedin[BLR96],which dissertation.Inthismethod,nodesmaintainastat us other nodes. Nodes update their tables from message administration of status tables is a low priority t outdated.

2.2.2TheDTMProtocol

In[Boh94,Boh96,Hid96,Lin94,Lin96,Ram96a]the in detail. The DTM protocol suite allows other prot and also supports native DTM applications that use Thearchitecture of DTM protocol can be seen on Fig.

wholeDTMprotocolsuiteisdescribed ocols to use DTM as a carrier network, DTM without any intermediate protocol. ure 2.2.2



Figure 2.2.2 DTM protocol suite

Mostoftheexisting networking applications usepr otocol-suites (like TCP/IP, IPX, Appletalk or ATM) of packet switched networks for communicati on. The easiest way to support these applications is to carry the packets transparently, application, through the network. The protocolelem ent, which is called **DTMS egmentation and Reassembly (DSAR)** layer, transforms (segments) the larger packets of higher layer protocols to 64 bit DTM protocol data units (PDU) a the sender, and reassembles packets at

for channel reservation even if it is the if point-to-multipoint (multicast)

cated to nodes and they are transferred ersforfreedatachannels, if they do not is called *channel(re)allocation or slot*

for broadcast control channels between the ic slots and listen to all the other static

t hm [BLR93, BLR94]. A procedure for h isreferred to as **KTHalgorithm** in the ustable about the amount of free channels of ge s captured from the control slots. The ask; therefore it can happen that tables are the receiver. Due to DSAR the transmission of packe ts over DTM can be done transparently for all upper layer protocols.

DSAR uses three types of PDUs: *head slot*, *data slot* and *idle slot*. When an upper layer packetarrivestoDSAR, firsta *head slot* is generated. It contains

- a *Length* field that shows the number of successive dataslo ts for that portion of the packet

- and an *EndofPacket* field that tells there ceiver if that is the last part of the packet

Then the *data slots* are transferred. If there is nothing to transmit o n the channel then the sender *transmitsidleslots*.

ThenextprotocolelementinFigure 2.2.2 is the DTMUserNetworkInterface(DTMUNI) This interface defines how the user accesses these the service primitives between hosts and nodes. The messages between nodes and hosts for connection set on the bandwidth and data transmission. DTMUserNetwork Interface(DTMUNI) rvice of the DTM network. It also describes DTM UNI service primitives are -up, connection release, change of bandwidth and data transmission.

Nodes have to communicate with other nodes in order to serve DTM UNI requests. The protocolthathandlesthenode-to-nodesignalingan dlocatedbelowtheusernetworkinterface is the **DTM Control Protocol (DCP)**. The main tasks of DCP are slot allocation, slot-t o-connection mapping, sender/receiver synchronisation and management. Nodes communicate using DTMProtocolDataUnits (PDUs). DTM controlP DUs are transmitted in control slots and dataPDUs are sentindataslots.

Toillustrate the co-operation of UNI and DCP primi acknowledged point-to-point connection.

tivesFigure2.2.3showstheset-upofan



Figure 2.2.3 Service primitive sused during the set -upofapoint-to-point connection

Once a host wants to set up a connection, it sendsa create primitive to its node via the usernetwork interface. If the node can collect the requested number of slots via DTM ControlProtocol, it sends aDCP announce message to the other node of the connection and itindicates (UNI indication) to its host that the requested resources have been allocated. Thereceiver node then forwards theDCP announce message to the destination host (UNI announce). If the destination host accepts the call, itsenwhich transmits aDCP announce to the node of the sender host. Finally, the sende

receives the confirmation, its node forwards the primitive.

attachmessageviatheUNIina UNIattach

Theproceduresforthefollowingtasksarealsodes

- Receiverinitiated multicast connection set-up
- Rejectionofconnectionset-up
- Senderinitiated connection release
- Receiverinitiated connection release
- Changeofbandwidth
- Datatoconnectionmapping
- Requestedslotallocation
- Directslottransfer
- Statusmessagesentbetweennodes

The lowest protocol in the DTM protocol suite is the previously introduced protocols fit into the second at the Physicallayer. It defines the access to the division multiplexing scheme already introduced in A *frame*(orbaseframe) consists of *multiplecycles* and used formultiplexing multiplesources in a DTM channel. Frames are similar to multiplexing methods us chapter IV.



Figure 2.2.4 Definition of frame, cycle and slot of DTM

2.2.3ResourceManagement

One of the most important questions is what kind of DTM. In this section, the basic types of allocation distributed channel allocation algorithms are not d Chapter III is dedicated to their analysis.

channel allocation algorithms to use in algorithms are introduced. The variants of iscussed here in detail because the whole

2.2.3.1SlotAllocation

Two basic types of channel allocation algorithms we *distributed*.

In the centralized scheme there is a slot server. W has to ask the slot server for free channel. In the poolof slots. They only request channels from othe serve an ew request.

The disadvantage of using the distributed approach tables) causes an additional control load. Its adva slots locally the connection set-up time is shorter more fault-tolerant because it does not rely on as the centralized scheme is that the slot server may distance between no desince as esthed is tributed so

re developed in DTM: centralized and

henanode wants to set up a connection, it distributed scheme, each node has its own rnodes if local channels are not enough to

is that the synchronisation of nodes (status ntage is that in case there are enough free (no slot request). The distributed scheme is ingle slot server. The third disad vantage of become the bottleneck in the system. If lution outperforms the centralized one.

2.2.3.2Fragmentation

TheDTMControlProtocolhandles channels inblocks . A block is a set of consecutive slots. A control message can only transfer one block at a time. If e.g. a connection consists of N blocks then N *DCP announce* messages should be sent to the receiver. Therefore , it is desirable to keep free channels in large blocks to reduce the signaling load and connection set-uptime.

A fragmentation-avoiding algorithm is proposed in [home node. Home node of slots is set at start-up ti There is a counter associated with each slot. The c elapsed since the slot left its home node or the nu Whenthecounterreachesacertainlimit, the slot i

The home node associated with a slot can change dur moreslotscanbeassigned to high capacity nodes.

2.2.3.3QualityofService

As the bandwidth of connections in DTM can be any m performance measure in DTM is the bandwidth of the DTM, there is no statistical multiplexing between connections, i.e. a connection uses its whole bandwidth up to the peak. So-with ATM terminology [ATM96]-there are constant bitrate connections, i.e. a connection uses its whole connections (CBR) in DTM. The allocated bandwidth connection so to refine our naming, DTM connection s are dynamic constant bitrate connections (dynamic CBR).

InthebasicDTMprotocol[BLR96]rejectionpolicie scanalsobeusedtodistinguishbetween annotallocatetheresourcerequested by itshost.Therearethreedifferentrejectionstrat egies[BLR93]:

- Fixed:Thenoderejectstheconnectionimmediatel and signal sitt othehost.
- Flexible: The connection is set up with resources accept the offer, it can remove the connection.

[Lin96]. In the algorithm, each slot has a me, so that each node has a single block. ounter can for example store the time mber connections the slot was used by. istransferredbacktoitshomenode.

ing the operation of the network, so

yifavailableresourcesarenotenough,

thatwereavailable. If the host does not

- Negotiated:Anegotiationtakesplacebetweenthe connectionshouldbesetup.

In the case of the negotiated policy, there is a minimum or known of the requestive the reques

Chapter IV proposed slot level multiplexing strateg ies us QoSclassesareseparated with priorities.

2.2.4DTMEnhancements

There are a number of DTM features that have beend the first DTM prototype [BLR93, AH93, Kar93]. The f in this subsection:

- FastChannelCreation
- FastChannelEstablishmentoverSeveralHops
- DynamicSignaling
- VirtualNetworks
- Slotreuse
- ParallelDTM

2.2.4.1FastConnectionEstablishment[LB94]

In case of long distances confirmation based protoc ols are not effective because the propagationtimeoftheacknowledgementmessage is confirmed connection set-up method. Dataissent di rectly after the *DCP announce* message, without waiting for the *attach* message. The advantage of this solution is that the eset-up time of unconfirmed connections are shorter with the dou ble of the propagation time between the sender and receiver. Its disadvantage is that ther eceiver cannot reject the connection without dataloss or buffering at the sender side.

This solution operates as a packet switched network of as the packet header, the data as the payload of packet trailer. : The *announce* message can be thought the packet, and the *remove* message as the packet trailer.

2.2.4.2FastConnectionEstablishmentoverSeveral Hops[LB94,Lin96]

Theotherprocedure thats lows connectionestablish are a number of switching nodes between the sender theset-up is the following: mentdown is slotal location. In case there and the receiver, the usual procedure of

When a switching node receives an *announce* message one of the connected dual-buses, it first tries to allocate the requested number of slo ts on the other dual-bus. If the allocation was successful it sends an announce message to the next switching node along the path to the receiver.

Fast connection establishment over several hops acc
operating according to the improved protocol sendselerates this procedure. Switching node
immediately a special message (DCP
create) to the nexthop after it receives are quest
allocating the slots for the connection. Theelerates this procedure. Switching node
immediately a special message (DCP
create) from the previous hop without
announce message is sent in the same way as it

hostandthenodetodecideifthe

nimumacceptablebandwidthparameter. The cesarebelowthisparameter.

ies using priorities. In those proposals,

eveloped since the implementation of ollowing enhancements are introduced

was in the previous version: when the node receives switch and the slot reallocation is successful. The nodes along the path can allocate slots parallel to

the announce message from the previous advantage of this solution is that switching aDTM connection.

2.2.4.3DynamicSignaling[Lin96]

In the prototype the number of controls lots was co Dynamic signaling allows no destochange the number canuse the optimal number of control channels. Thi signaling capacity is insufficient it effects the p other side too many controls lots degrade the perfo controls lots is wasted.

Nodes with low signaling requirements share one cha slotinaframe, inother words it has access to a number of cycles in a frame. In Misequal to 8 the toonenode is 64 kbps instead of the 512 kbps capa

2.2.4.4VirtualNetworks[Lin96,whp99b]

Virtual networking, or building several logical net supported by changing the operation of control chan messages are not broadcasted, they are directed to same virtual network. The extreme case of virtual n channel between a server and its client.

2.2.4.5Slotreuse[Ram96a,Ram96b]

Slot reuse is a means to better utilize multiple ac physicallynon-overlappingconnectionstousethes

Figure 2.2.5 presents the map of connections (with location are shown on the horizontal axis, and the example there is a connection between node 1 and no slot reuse the connection between node 10 and node slots.

Slotreuseisimplemented inhardwareinmostofth CRMA-II[ALS94],ATMRing[WR97,RW96,IHK90,IIK94] provides a software solution by extending the block the segment information (physical part of the bus b numberdimensionwhenreallocatingslots, establish

works on a common physical network is nels. InDTM virtual networks, signaling (observed by) nodes that belongs to the etworking is a point-to-point control

cess synchronous systems. It allows ameslotsforcommunication.

grey). Nodes in the order of physical slots are displayed on the vertical axis. For de7 that uses slots 1,2 and 3. Without 15 would not be able to use the same

eothertechnologieslikeDQDB[MS97],),IIK94] andMetaring[CCO92].DTM tokenformat.Controlmessagesinclude etween two nodes) along with the slot ingandreleasingconnections.



Figure 2.2.5-Slotreuse

2.2.4.6ParallelDTM[BL95,Lin96]

Another wayto increase the performance of a DTM ne [BL95, Lin96], the use of wavelength division multi multiplexing (SDM) is shown. In the examined implem could sendonone frequency (or physical fiberins D nodes are used: partially equipped and fully equipp only receive on a subset of frequencies (or physica life equipped ones can listen to all of them. The usage destination conflict. That is, a call is blocked be can another connection that uses the same slot on anoth connection can be blocked even if the sender can all of the sender can be blocked even if the sender can all of the sender can be blocked even if the sender can all of the sender can all of the sender can all of the sender can be blocked even if the sender can all of the sender can all of the sender can all of the sender can be blocked even if the sender can all of the sender can be blocked even the sender can be blocked be can be blocked even the sender can be blocked even the send

Similarly to slot reuse, in case of WDM networks th physically non-overlapping segments of the network. issuesofallaspectsofparallelDTM.

2.2.5Interoperation[Hid96,whp99a,Hol98]

As DTM is connection-oriented technology that can p common features with ATM. Due to its connection-ori required to interconnect it to broadcast based mult ringand FDDI). Two protocols are presented here:

2.2.5.1DTMLANEmulation

Th Er	neoperation of DTMLANEmulation (DLE) protocol nulation [FM96]:	1	sverysimilartothatofATMLAN
-	$It allows {\tt DTM} to be used as a bridge between diff$	ere	entsegmentsofanEthernetnetwork
-	$and it integrates \\ E thernet and \\ DTM nodes in the s$	ame	elocalareanetwork.
Th co	$ne \ basic \ elements \ of \ DLE \ are \ DLE \ server \ (DLES) \ and \ rresponds \ to \ that \ of \ LES \ and \ LEC \ in \ ATMLANEmula$		DLE client (DLEC). Their function tion [SM98, Min96].
W bo	hen the DTM network connects Ethernet segments, E orderoftheDTMandEthernetnetworks. Theoperat	et io	hernet gateways are required at the nhasthefollowingstepsinthiscase:

tworkistoparallelizeitsoperation. In the plexing (WDM) and space division em entation it was assumed that a node DM)andreceiveonallofthem. Totypeof ed nodes. A partially equipped node can lfibersinSDM) simultaneously while fully of partially equipped nodes introduces cause the receiving node is the receiver of er frequency (or physical fiber). So a locate the necessary resources.

> e wavelength can also be reused in [Lin96] discusses the performance

rovide very high speeds, it has many ented operation, a special protocol is iple access networks (like Ethernet, Token DTMLANEmulation and IP over DTM

eway, the DLEC function in the -WhenanEthernetframearrivestoanEthernetgat gatewaylooksatthedestinationaddressofthefra me: Ifitisabroadcastaddress, the DLEC forwardst _ hepacket(onaDTMchannel)tothe DLESforbroadcast. IfthedestinationisatthesameEthernetsegmen tasthegateway, it does not have to do anythingwiththeframe. IfthedestinationisnotatthelocalEthernets egment, DLEClooksitstablefortheDTM addressofthegatewaythatbelongstothedestinat ion. If there is and entry, the gateway forwards the p acket. IftheDLECdoesnotknowtheaddressitsendsa MAC-to-DTMaddressresolution requesttotheDLES, and when it receives the reply itbuildsupaDTMconnectiontothe destinationDTMaddress. 2.2.5.2IPoverDTM

IP over DTM – similarly to IP over ATM [rfc1483, rf c1577, SM98] at ATM protocol-is aimed to specify how IP packets are transferred thr ough a DTM network. Its operation consistsoftwolevels. First, there is a conventional IP network. Routers structure of the logical network. IP packets are fo until they reach the router connected to the subnet at the network layer destination address of each pa store and forward operation requires high processin guaranteelowdelayanddelayvariationneedsofIP flows. Consequently - as the second level - a protocol all connection between sender and receiver nodes. It wo conditions: - theapplicationsignaleditsQoSdemandsothati betweenthesenderandthereceiver therouterdetectedalargeflow, and the IPODsy stemestablishesadirectDTM connectiontoitsdestination. The operation of shortcut establishment is very sim (MPOA) standard [MPOA]. The main difference is that conceptofemulatedLANs. IP-to-DTM address resolution, which is needed durin NextHopResolutionProtocol(NRHP)[NHRP]. TheIPODsystemhasthreetypesofnodes:

- IPODclient
- **IPOD**router
- **IPODborderrouter**

TM network. It is an end node without The IPOD client node is directly connected to the D anyrouting functionality. It has direct connection tooneormoreIPODrouterwhereitsends

and their DTM connections define the rwardedfromroutertorouter(hop-by-hop) of the destination. Each router has to look cketandchoosewheretoforwardit. This g capacity at routers and is not able to

ows the establishment of shortcut DTM rks at the presence of the following

tneedsadedicated(shortcut)connection

ilar to that of Multiprotocol over ATM IP over DTM does not rely on the

g shortcut establishment, is based on

the packets for hop-by-hop forwarding. It decides w contains an NHRP client to request for NHRP address

The main tasks of the IPOD server are packet forwar information using standard routing protocols (e.g.: functionality, serving IP-to-DTM address resolution

The IPOD border router is an IPOD server with addit DTM networks. It handles shortcut son behalf of the

Finally, Table 2.2.1 presents a functional comparis DTM:

hen to create shortcut for a flow. It also resolution.

ding and exchange of IP level routing OSPF, BGP). As it has also NHRP server requests is also it stask.

ional functions. It is connected to non-senetworks.

 $on \, of \, DTM \, LAN \, emulation \, and \, IP \, over$

	OSIIayer A	Applicable network protocols	mainpurpose
DTM LAN Emulation	Operatesatlayer2; dealswithMAC addresses	all	integrationofDTMwith Ethernetnetworks
IP over DTM	Operatesatlayer3 dealswithIP addresses	onlyIP	interoperationwithnon- DTMnetworks

Table2.2.1–ComparisonofDTMLANEmulationandI

PoverDTM

2.3PerformanceStudiesofDTM

This section covers the most important publications which is the background of the performance study th Chapter IV is devoted to the analysis of multiplexi systems, which is not directly related to DTM, the related to DTM performance analyzes, at to be presented in Chapter III. As ng methods in time division multiplexing related literature will be discussed there.

Themostextensive performance studies of DTM were allocation protocol (i.e. without WDM and slotreus of the studies analyzed the aggregate through put an of the studies analyzed the aggregate through put an of the studies analyzed the aggregate through put an of the studies analyzed the aggregate through put an of the studies analyzed the aggregate through put an of the studies analyzed the aggregate through put an of the studies analyzed the aggregate through put an of the studies analyzed the aggregate through put an of the studies analyzed the aggregate through put an of the studies analyzed the aggregate through put an of the studies analyzed the aggregate through put an of the studies analyzed the aggregate through put an of the studies analyzed the studies analyzed the aggregate through put an of the studies analyzed the aggregate through put an of the studies analyzed the aggregate through put an of the studies analyzed the aggregate through put an of the studies analyzed the aggregate through put an of the studies analyzed the aggregate through put an of the studies analyzed the aggregate through put an of the studies analyzed the aggregate through put an of the studies analyzed the aggregate through put an of the studies analyzed the aggregate through put and the studies and the studies analyzed the aggregate through put and the studies analyzed the aggregate through put and the studies analyzed the aggregate through put and the studies analyzed the studies and the stud

[BLR96], the first performance study of DTM focused on the effect of **overloaded signaling and data capacity**. The traffic model of the simulations was simple. Transfer requests were generated by Poisson processes and source and destination addresses were uniformly distributed. The slot allocation method was distributed using status tables and closest first requestor der during retry.

It was shown in [BLR96] that there is no break-down in through put and access delay *a thigh offered loads* if there is *enough signaling capacity*. The lack of signaling capacity, however, resulted in large performance degradations:

- Whenthenetworkwasloadedwithshortbutfreque ntconnections(1kBdatatransfers), thethroughputdecreased,andaccessdelayincrease ddramaticallyabove0.4offeredload.
- Whenthelimitonchannelreallocationretrieswa sincreasedto20,thesameeffectwas observedatlessfrequentcalls(16kBdatatransfer s).

Theeffectofdistanceonperformancewasalsostud of100km,theperformanceisindependentofthebu throughputdecreased,andtheaccessdelayincreaseied.Itwasfoundthatbelowabus-length s-length.Atabus-lengthof1000kmthe dsignificantly.
The paper used a traffic model (Poisson arrival, co for bursts of real data traffic. Poisson arrival pr bursts in a real network is. Therefore, performance optimistic (seelater in Section 3.4.3.2).
The fairness of the used channel allocation procedu therefore, the main weakness of the used algorithm remained hidden for the reader.
[Boh96] focused on the performance of rectangular topologies . The effects of different factorslikeprocessing, control and datacapacity; distance of nodes; and number of nodes.
[Boh96] also gave a short performance study of compared the centralized slotal location to threed is tributed slotal location techniques in DTM. It is tributed slotal location techniques. <i>Closest first, Mostslot first</i> and <i>Broadcast</i> distributed slotal location algorithms (all withs tatustables) were simulated. It was shown that at large bus-leng performance. The arrival of connection requests were smooth sources, and with two-state Markov Modulated Poisson Process (MMPP) [GH85, Kle75] forbursty sources [JR86, PF95].
The assumption of the paper, namely having a networ very specific, and the performance results are hard not considered fairness, which is a very important not considered fairness are haven as the performance result are haven are haven are haven are haven are haven are haven are hav

[CN98a]and[CN98b]alsoanalyzedtheperformanceo faDTMdual-buswithslotallocation algorithmsusingstatustables.

[CN98a] presented an **analytical model for DTM access nodes** based on the multi-rate Engset model. The mathematical model provided an es timate for the access blocking probabilityofDTMnodesinidealconditions.

The model used in the paper provides valuable results when the *duration of the connection set-up time* and the *load of signaling traffic* are negligible. As these are two of the main differences between channel allocation algorithms, between channel allocation methods, and cannot be applied for the ircomparison.

[CN98b]carriedoutasimulationstudytocomparec entralized and distributed **slotallocation methods**. A new factor, not studied in [Boh96], was examine d: the *requested bandwidth of connections*. Both the algorithms and the model assumptions wer e adopted from previous studies.

[Ram96a] and [Ram96b] gave a performance study of D TM networks **using spatial bandwidth reuse** .Bothcentralanddistributed slotallocationswer econsidered. The effect of bursty traffic, distance of nodes and length of tra most of the cases slot reuse improves the through pu to the network with a factor of two.

To develop a *fair* spatial bandwidth reuse algorithm in dual-bus netw orks is a very hard problem (see for example: DQDB[MS97]). The aspect of fairness was not addressed in these

works. That is, the results of a potential fairness study might completely change their conclusions.

In[Lin96]variousperformanceaspects of **parallelDTM** were studied. Bursty(MMPP) and Poisson sources, unicast and broadcast connections, distributed and centralized slot server, sender and receiver blocking, partially-equipped an d fully-equipped nodes were also simulated.

Although fairness was not studied in detail in [Lin 96], it was mentioned that due to receiver blocking the network is inherently unfair.

None of the previous performance studies of DTM provided conclusions about fairness, therefore mycontributions are the first one sinth is area.

Most of the papers dealing with channel allocation distributed methods. Comparison of different distributed slot allocation methods was addressed only in [Boh96], so this aspect of the di literature. methods are an ovel ty in the DTM

Therefore, the main objectives of the dissertation, which are related to call level analysis, are not addressed by the seperformance studies.

ChapterIII:PerformanceofCallLevelCharacterist icsofDTM

3.1Introduction

Thischapterisdevotedtotheperformanceanalysis

The basic methodology of the performance analysis t simulation. Measurements were not carried out due t analyze channel allocation algorithms with mathemat required significant simplifications [CN98a], which system where the delay of channel allocation is zer comparison of different channel allocation methods assumed because the main difference between the con allocationdelay(set-uptime).

As stated among the objectives of the dissertation of new channel allocation algorithms to improve the ag the fairness of DTM networks. I proposed two minor algorithm, which is used in the DTM prototype imple variants are analyzed in Section 3.4. I also propos smoothing algorithmin [J2] and [C1]. It is analyze din

The variants of the algorithm used in the prototype First, a fairness study is presented, which require characteristics. Then the aggregate performance is sectionis the result of the fairness analysis. of channel allocation algorithm of DTM.

t o be presented in this section is o the lack of DTM devices. I did not ical means because it would have are only applicable to an ideal DTM o. The main focus of my work is the where this ideal operation can not be sidered algorithms is in the channel

one of the goals of this work is to propose gregate performance characteristics and modifications to the channel allocation ble mentations in [J2] and [C3]. These ed a new algorithm, which is called dinSection3.5.

implementationare analyzed intwosteps. s the analysis of per node performance analyzed. The main achievement of this

A common drawback of the algorithms analyzed in Sec difference between the performance of nodes with diachievement of smoothing algorithms, which are property and to enhance the performance of channelallocation, is that they are able to correct this undesirable property.

BeforepresentingtheresultsinSection3.4 and 3. 5, anoverviewisgiveninSection3.2 about the simulation platform developed for DTM networki nHSNLab. The model of the simulated DTM network, which includes three network loading p rofiles and two source models, is described in Section 3.3.

3.2Simulator

3.2.10verviewoftheDevelopmentoftheDTMSimula tor

As our goal was to evaluate the characteristics of algorithms and operation methods, we decided to dev was no available simulation environment for us that was developed in C++. There were many versions of t rewrittentwo times.

the DTM network and develop new elop aDTM simulation in 1996. There time, so a completely new environment he simulator and it was completely

ThefirstversionofthesoftwarewasdesignedbyG áborSzabóandme, and wasimplemented byJózsefMolnárandÁkosErd ődi. Theinputwasread and the output was writtent of iles, the

code was written in ANSIC, so the program was sour Practically, two platforms were used: the developme the simulations ranona Linux machine.

Later, József Molnárand Imadethe continuosimpro In 1997, the simulator was rewritten to support a m (supporting input and output queues, exact propagat variants of the existing channel allocation algorit hn The code was also optimized for speed (by improving global event queue).

The third version of the software intended to impro movedtoWindows95/NTplatformandagraphicaluser Visual C++. Now, there is no need to directly edit configurationparameterscanbesetusingauser-fr ie

The development of the user interface has not finis of verbose output files that need to be further proobtain the final graphs and tables.

All versions of the simulation software have object queueforintra-nodeand inter-nodemessages.

3.2.2 Modeling Assumptions

This section summarizes the main assumptions, which based on. The models of the DTM system are discusse stated, which DTM variant was implemented in the si systems. Then the model of nodes follows. Finally, t trafficgeneratorshere–aredescribed.

3.2.2.1GeneralModel

The simulator is tailored to the main focus of my w allocation methods. This topic is too broad, theref properties:

- Onlyonenodecanreserveagivenslotagiventi me. Thatis, spatialslotreuse, which was presented in Section 2.2.4.5, is not implemented in the simulator.
- Signaling capacity is allocated to nodes statical lyin 512 kbps steps. That is, base frames and dynamic signaling, which was described in Section 012.2.4.3, is not considered.
- Both set-up and release messages need acknowledge ment. That is, fast channel creation, which was introduced in Section 2.2.4.1, is not imp lemented.
- Wavelengthdivisionmultiplexing, which was discu ssed in Section 2.2.4.6, is not used.

Theseproperties of the general model of the simula torare based on the DTM model published in [BLR96].

The most extensively studied topology of DTM networ ks is the dual-bus, therefore the simulatorisalsobased on dual-bus. The number of nodes and the number of hosts connected bitrary.

21

 $cecompatible across many platforms.\\ ntwas in MS-DOS operating system and$

vementanddevelopmentofthesoftware. ore sophisticated node and bus model iondelaycalculationetc.).Moreandmore hms and also new ones were implemented. g the operation of the scheduler of the

ve the user interfaces. The program was er interfacewasaddedbythesupportof lit the input configuration files. All iendlyGUI.

hedyet.Now,thesimulatorgeneratesalot cessedine.g.GnuplotorMicrosoftExcelto

 $-oriented \, design, and \, have a global event$

the development of the simulator was d in three groups. First, it is clearly i mulator from the family of DTM the models of hosts – which are seen as

ork, namely to the study of channel

ore the studied system has the following

3.2.2.2NodeModel

A proper node-model is necessary to analyze the ope overloadsituations. Thenodemodel of the simulato

If processing capacity is overloaded then messages in input control buffers. If control capacity is to delay control messages until free controls lots are ration of the network in the case of rcanbeseeninFigure 3.2.1.

waiting for the node processor are stored o low, output control buffers are needed to available.



Figure 3.2.1-DTM nodemodel

Thefollowingassumptions are made on the parameter

- In order to avoid overflow of input buffers, they messages arrived within a few cycles.
- Based on the assumptions in [BLR96], we also assu controlmessagesisthesame(5μs)
- Eachcontrolmessagecouldbetransmittedinasi
- Onecontrolchannelbelongstoeachnode.

In order to keep even a congested node in operation mechanismshavetobeapplied at the node. The foll the used channel allocation algorithms.

Control messages from other nodes that require a re request, connection release request, background cha thenodetocontinueitsoperation(connectionsetchannel allocation reply) are never dropped even if of messages were discardible, only time-outs would channels, which should be avoided in a high-speed n

Control messages from other nodes that don't requir dropped if the input buffer exceeds a given value.

softheelementsofthenodemodel:

should be large enough to store control

me that the processing time for all

ngletime-slot(64bits).

, message dropping and call blocking owingrules are ineffect independently of

ply(connection set-up request, channel nnelallocation request), or necessary for upreply, channel request reply, background the input buffer overflows. If these types

solve the problem of closing broken etwork.

e a reply (e.g.: status table updates) are Though it causes small inconsistencies

operation of the nodes while the number of (e.g.: in status tables), it does not set back the messageswaitingforthenodeprocessorisdecrease d. tatustableupdatesandbalancingmessages) Auxiliarymessagessenttoallothernodes(e.g.:s are dropped if the output buffers exceeds a given v alue. This reduces the congestion in the controlcapacity, while it causes only a small inco nsistencyintheoperation. Set-up requests from a local host are blocked immed iately, and they are not passed to other nodes, if the output buffer exceeds a given value. This rule moderates the congestion in the signalingcapacityaswell. If the output buffer of an initiator node overflows , the calls being set up are blocked, if the nodetriestosendaconnectionset-uprequestfor thiscall.

3.2.2.3HostModel

Hosts are the traffic generators in the simulator. It is assumed that a host generates ame parameters during the whole connections according to a given process with the s simulationperiod. The distribution of three parame terscanbeconfiguredforeachhost:

- theinterarrivaltimeofconnections;Itcanbe
 - thetimebetweentheendofaconnectionandthe beginningofthenextone
 - orthetimebetweenthebeginningoftwosuccessi veconnections
- theholdingtimeoftheconnections -
- thebandwidthoftheconnection

The simulator allows using many kinds of distributi ons. The distribution of the host parameters depends on the applied traffic model. Th edetailedtrafficmodelswillbedescribed laterinSection3.3.2.

It is assumed that the duration of a host-node comm set-uptimesdonotincludethedelaycomingfromh ost-to-nodemessages.

unication is negligible. The connection

3.2.3Implementation

The simulator is designed with object oriented meth odology. The main reason for using ithhighlevelabstractionofrealelementsof object-orienteddesignisthatitisabletocopew the communication like bus, node, host, connection and control messages. These network elements are mapped to Bus, Node, Host, Calland Ev entobjectclasses.Severalotherobject classesaredefinedintheprogram,[Mol98]include stheirdetaileddescription.

The simulator is based on event driven operation. T that the next event (e.g. control message) is alway and its action is executed. The action of events us inserted to the event queue according to their atta eventshowthetimewhentheactionoftheeventis

hatis, there is a scheduler, which ensures s removed from the list of waiting events ually generates new events, which are ched time-stamp. The time-stamp of an executed.

Thesimulationprogrammakesitpossibletostudyv ariousfeaturesofthenetwork. There is a listbelowwiththecharacteristicswrittentooutp utfiles:

Valuesloggedforeachnodeseparatelyforbothdir ections:

- numberofblockedandservedconnections
- averageandmaximumconnectionset-uptime
- averageandmaximumqueuingdelayintheoutputb
- numberofconnectionsthatexperiencedagivennu separatelyforsuccesfulandblockedcalls
- probabilitymassfunctionoffreechannels
- averagenumberoffreeandusedchannels

Valuesloggedforeachnode:

- averagequeuingdelayintheinputbuffer
- numberofloststatustableupdatemessages

Valuesloggedforeachhost:

- numberofblockedandservedconnections

The simulator is checked thoroughly for errors. The this process.

- Anoutputfilecanbegeneratedwherethereisa kistofalleventsrelatedtoagivennode theevent. Thistoolisusefultotestthe implementationofnewchannelallocationalgorithms .
- Anotheroutputfilecanbewrittenwiththegener timeandholdingtime). Thestatistical parameters checked with this file.

atedrandomnumbers(forinterarrival oftherandomnumbergeneratorscanbe

simulator supports two tools to simplify

mberofchannelreallocationretries.

uffers

To test the *correctness of the initial model* there are many characteristics of nodes and hosts that can be logged [Mol98].

3.3NetworkModel

ADTMdual-buscontainsnodesandhosts.Thenetwor kmodeltobedescribedhastwoparts: thenetworkloadprofilesandthehostmodels. _ Hostmodelscharacterizethecalllevelpropertie softrafficsources.Interarrivaltime. holdingtimeandrequestedbandwidtharethethree characteristicsusedinhostmodels. Networkloadprofilesdefinehowhostsaredistri butedalongthenetwork. The number of host sconnected to each node and destination of connectionsgeneratedbyhostsarethe mainparametersofthenetworkloadprofiles. It is assumed throughout the dissertation that the DTM dual-bushas 622 Mbps line speed in bothdirections, so1200dataslotsareavailablef orthechannelallocationalgorithms. Thenextsectionspresentthreenetworkloadprofil esandtwohostmodels.

3.3.1 Networkloadprofiles

A great part of the following sections studies the interpret fairness in an environment where the load problem, during the fairness studies the analyzed n parameters regarding both the arrival intensity and emphasize the characteristics of the dual-bus, howe calls differently between the direction of the dual the dual-busiseven, the load of one direction of the

Basedontheseconcepts, threebasicnetworkloadp them can be associated with a real network scenario obtained as the superposition of the described netw

The first traffic profile, called external traffic profile, assum node at the end of the bus. The second one, so-call ed cl scenario where nodes communicate with a node in the the peer-to-peer profile all nodes communicate with bus.

The following subsections give a detailed descripti the simulations were based on a dual-bus with 100 n throughoutthedescription.

3.3.1.1ExternalTraffic

Thefirstnetworkscenarioconsidersconnectionsto externalnodes.

A complex DTM network consists of many connected du al-buses. Two dual-buses are synchronized by a switching node, which is attached to the end of both dual-buses [Lin96, Boh96]. The interest of this work is a single dualbus.thereforeaconnectiontoahostoutside the simulated dual-bus is modeled by a connection t o the switching node. Blocking probabilityandset-updelayofarealexternalcon nectionarehigherbecausehereonlythepart of connection blocking and connection set-up delay affected by the conversations between nodesontheobserveddual-busareconsidered. The results, however, can be used to compare the characteristics of the nodes. The relative valu es of the main characteristics are enough to examinethefairnessofthedual-busnetwork.

It is assumed that hosts initiate bi-directional highlevel connections to the switching node. A bi-directional connection should be set-up as two u access control level. The backward direction of the receiver, is replaced to a unidirectional connection but with sender initiation. According to connected to the switching node. The simplified mod elis:

- 1hostisattachedtoeachnodeexcepttheswitch ingnodeanditgeneratesconnectionsto theswitchingnodeattheendofthebus
- 99hostsareattachedtotheswitchingnodeande ofthehostsattachedtoothernodes.

The statistical parameters of the hosts are the sam 99timeshigher than the intensity of the other one fairness of DTM networks. It is hard to of network nodes different. To avoid this odesgenerate calls with the same statistical and the holding time distributions. To e ver, it is allowed that nodes share their -bus. Consequently, even though the load of the dual-bus can be uneven.

rofilesareproposed in this section. All of . The load of a real network can be orkloadings.

profile, assumes that nodes communicate with a call ed client-server traffic profile, gives a in the middle part of the bus. According to ith all other nodes attached to the same dual-

on about the network scenarios. Most of odes that is why this number is used

achofthemgeneratesconnectionstoone

e, so the intensity of the switching node is s.

Theofferedloadoftheunidirectionalbusescanbe offeredloadonbus0(goingtowardstheswitching idling.Onbus1onlytheswitchingnodereservesc

This is the very basic load scenario from fairness unidirectionalbusesisalsoevenlydistributed.

seeninFigure 3.3.1. Nodeshave the same node) except the switching node, which is hannels.

point of view, because the load of the



Figure 3.3.1-Offered load in the external traffic scenario

3.3.1.2InternalTraffic-Client-ServerModel

Thesecondnetworkscenarioconsidersconnectionsb

etweenclientsandaserver.

Alarge part of the traffic in a LAN is directed to this is the only traffic type in the dual-bus.

Because of the physical properties of the dual-bus, middle of the dual-bus is twice as much as it is at placeforaserveris the middle part of the dual-bus. like in the case of the external model. If the rece substituted with similar but sender initiated conne following hosts are needed:

- 1 hostisattachedtooneclientnodeandtheyge middleofthebus
- 99hostsareattachedtothenodeoftheservera oneofthehostsattachedtoclientnodes.

The statistical parameters of the hosts are the sam 99 times higher than the intensity of the nodes con

If one has a look at one of the unidirectional buse half of the client nodes generate with the same (no are idling. The offered load of the server directed of the sender client nodes.

Asit can be seen in Figure 3.3.2 the load profile butmirrored.

the server. In this model, it is assumed that

the maximal throughput of a node in the the end of the bus. Therefore the optimal us. Apartfrom this fact, the traffic scenario is iver-initiated parts of the connections are nne ctions between the same hosts, the

nerateconnectionstotheserverinthe

ndeachofthemgeneratesconnectionsto

e, so the intensity of the node of the server is nected to client hosts.

s in the client-server set-up, it can see that n-zero) intensity and the other half of them to this bus is 50 times higher than the load

ofthebusintheotherdirectionisthesame



Figure 3.3.2-Offered load in the client-server tr affic scenario

3.3.1.3InternalTraffic-Peer-to-PeerModel

In the case of peer-to-peer model there is no speci generates unidirectional connections to one of the destination node is different for each host of a no every host along the dual-bus.

alnode.Eachnodehas99hosts.Eachhost hosts attached to another node. The de.Thetraffic parameters are the same for

The traffic profile of the unidirectional buses can buses is considered the offered load of the nodes i of the bus. be seen in Figure 3.3.3. If only one of the sproportional to the distance from the end



Figure 3.3.3-Offered load in the peer-to-peer tra ffic scenario

3.3.2HostModel

Inourmodelhosts are traffic generators. Most of as current data traffic has bursty characteristics networks, the Poisson model [Gir90] is also used in performanceonburstinessoftraffic.

Thehostmodelsdefinethedistributionofthreech

- interarrivaltime, which is the time between the
- holdingtime, which is the duration of a connecti
- bandwidth, which is the bandwidth reserved for th

the simulation sused abursty traffic model [CB96, KA97]. The model of traditional a few cases to examine dependence of

aracteristicsinbothcases:

connectionset-uprequests

on

econnection

Both in Poisson model and in the bursty model all h connections and they require the bandwidth of one c requested bandwidth is deterministic and its value is 512 kbps. osts initiate bi-directional point-to-point hannel in both directions. That is, the

3.3.2.1WWWModel

The traffic model of the bursty traffic is based on the analysis of World Wide Web traffic. The burstiness of the WWW traffic at the connection level is due to the operation of the current version of the HTTP protocol (http 1.0) [ht tp]. The protocol establishes a separate TCPconnectionforeachobjectonahttppage.Iff orexamplethereare5graphicsonthepage then 6 TCP connections (1 for the body text and 5 f or the graphics) are used. It introduces burstiness into the traffic because the interarriva l time between page downloads depends on the reaction time of the user (typical greater than 3 s) and interarrival time between connectionsfortheobjectsofthesamepagedepend sontheprotocol.

The analysis of Web traffic showed that the user-in be well modeled by Poisson processes like in classi Poisson process cannot be used for modeling the arr contains several non user-initiated requests. Sever distributions such as Weibull or Pareto distributio WWW and for estimating the size of requested docume WWW hostmodelisbased on these studies. itiated TCP session arrival process could cal telephony [PF95]]. However, the ival of WWW requests because it al studies suggest the use of long-tailed ns for modeling the arrival process of nts [CB96, Den96, Vic97]. The WWWhostmodelisbased on the sestudies.

The inter-arrival time of the WWW requests (X) is modeled by a Weibull distribution given by the probability density function

$$f(x) = \lambda^{\beta} \beta x^{\beta - 1} e^{-(\lambda x)^{\beta}}$$
(3.3.1)

where the parameter β and the parameter λ depend on the generated traffic profile. Analytical studies of arrival process of WWW reques ts suggested the use of parameter $\beta = \frac{1}{3}$ [Den96]. With this value the mean of the inter-arri value is

$$E(x) = \frac{6}{\lambda} \tag{3.3.2}$$

The holding time Tofare questismodeled by the Pareto distribution given by the probability density function

$$f(t) = \frac{\alpha k^{\alpha}}{t^{\alpha+1}}$$
(3.3.3)

where the parameter is chosen to be $\alpha = 1.9$. The parameter k depends on the assumed mean size of the files to be transmitted.

Themeanholdingtime Tofarequestedconnectionis

$$E(t) = \frac{\alpha}{\alpha - 1}k\tag{3.3.4}$$
Theparameterswereselectedbasedontheanalysis

ofmeasuredWWWtraffic[Den96].

saregeneratedaccordingtoaPoisson

ibution. The exponential distribution is

3.3.2.2PoissonModel

The second type of host model assumes that DTM call process [Gir90] with exponential holding time distr given by the probability density function

$$f(t) = \lambda e^{-\lambda t} \tag{3.3.5}$$

Themeanoftheexponential distribution is

 $E(t) = \frac{1}{\lambda} \tag{3.3.6}$

3.4CharacteristicsofSet-upTimeChannelAllocati onAlgorithms

3.4.1DescriptionofSet-upTimeChannelAllocation Algorithms

In the basic distributed channel reallocation algor statustable about the amount of free channels of o messages captured from the control slots. The admin task for nodes, therefore tables might be outdated. high or the processing capacity of a node is overlo this work two models are applied regarding processi ithm of DTM [BLR96], nodes maintain a thernodes.Nodesupdatetheirtablesfrom istrationofstatustablesisalowpriority If the signaling load of the DTM bus is aded, its statustable becomes outdated. In ngand signaling capacity:

- Inthefirstmodel, it is assumed that *signaling and processing capacity does not cause bottleneck*, and no dessendout statust able update messages a ftereach change.
- Inthesecondmodel, it is assumed that there is *no signaling capacity for statustable updatemessages*, i.e. statustables are useless. That is, no destry toget free channels from other swithout any aprioriknowledge.

3.4.1.1UsingStatusTable:KTH-Salgorithm

It is assumed in this algorithm that there is enoug hsignaling bandwidth and processing power to keep statust ables up-to-date.

Thedetailsoftheoperationarethefollowings:

There are two connection set-up methods: one for the e case where the initiator of the unidirectional connection is the sender (it can be request case where the initiator is the receiver of the data.

a,Senderistheinitiator(writerequest)

If a host wants to send data to another host, it reconnected node. The node first checks its local poot the request. If so, it immediately sends a connect i node. Otherwise, if it has only N free channels whe requesting M-N channels. The node first sends a request cording to the status table. The node that receiv

quiresaconnectionwithMchannelsfromthelto see if it has enough channels to satisfyon establishment message to the destinationreN<M, it sends out reallocation messages</td>uest to a node, which has free channelses the request for K channels and has an

amount of J free channels will always offer min(J,K channels (J<K), then the requester node sends a rea free channels, and soon. The requester node sends a rea free channels are asked or the number of retries re number of channels is collected. If this last one is the destination node. After acknowled gement arrives canstartimmediately.

b,Receiveristheinitiator(readrequest)

The node of the initiator host forwards the connect node, which will be the sender within the connectio channelsaccordingtotheabove-mentionedprocedure sends a positive or negative acknowledgement to the transmittingdata.

This procedure is almost the same to the previous o node is responsible for channel reallocation.

During the simulations, three request orders where subsection-inSection3.4.1.2. The algorithms acc as KTH-S-CF, KTH-S-LR and KTH-S-RA.

Nowwefinishedthedescriptionoftheconnections

3.4.1.2WithoutStatusTable

According to the model where it is assumed that the reis *nosignaling capacity for statustable update messages*, the sequence of nodes at channel request and the value of retry limit become more important. Three possible algorithms regarding the order are examined. KTH-CFalgorithmwas proposed in [BLR93, BLR96]. I proposed KTH-LRin [J2] and KTH-RAin [C3]. The description of the seal gorithms can be found to the seal gorithms and the seal gorithms can be found to the seal gorithms and the seal gorithms are seal gorithms are seal gorithms and the seal gorithms are seal gorithms and the seal gorithms are searched by the search of the seal gorithms are searched by the s

ClosestFirst:KTH-CFalgorithm

IntheKTH-CF(ClosestFirst)algorithmoperatesba rule is also applied to balance the signaling load bus. The resulted operation is the following: sedontheclosestfirstrule. An additional evenly between the directions of the dual-

1. Therequesternodefirstchoosesoneofthedire

2. Thefirstnodetobeaskedforchannelsisthe

closestdownstream nodeonbus0.

ctionsrandomly(bus0).

- 3. Thesecondnodeisthe *closestupstream* nodeonbus0.
- 4. Thethirdnodeisthe closest(andnotrequested)downstream nodeonbus0.
- 5. Andsoon.

LogicalRing:KTH-LRalgorithm

In the KTH-LR (closest first on logical ring) algor Theorderof channel requests is based on the locat

If channels need to be requested, nodes always take nodealongthering. The order can be determined ba between upstream and downstream directions-asit ithm nodes are ordered into a logical ring. ioninthering instead of the bus.

the closest not requested neighbouring sed on the same rule-closest alternating was in KTH-CF, if we redefine the words

ne. The difference is that not the initiator

used. They are described in the next ordingtotherequestordersarereferred to

et-upprocedureofKTH-Salgorithm.

closest and distance. Here distance of two nodes is them stepping on the logical ring. With this distan firstwhenaskingforfreechannels.

Thering is constructed so that the second neighbou

on the ring except the edges of the bus. The two ne

distanceofringneighboursisminimal. The structu

ring are the first and second neighbours on the bus

equal to the number of nodes between ce definition nodes take the closest node

ringnodesonthebusaresuccessivenodes ighbouring nodes of outer nodes on the

. With this choice the average physical reisillustratedinFigure 3.4.1.



Figure 3.4.1: Logical ring structure

Random:KTH-RAalgorithm

In KTH-RA (random order) algorithm nodes choose the next node randomly to ask for channels. The only restriction is that an ode can be easily easily easily easily of the channel real location for one connection.

3.4.2FairnessStudy

This section is about the fairness of set-up time c describedinSection3.4.1.

The first subsection of fairness study introduces t fairness (used in this work) and the confidence int Section 3.4.2.2, the effects of the bus-length and ofthe dual-busare highlighted.

Then six sections follow where different scenarios whichwere presented in Section 3.3.1, are evaluate

First, in Sections 3.4.2.3-3.4.2.5, threes cenarios to Then, in Sections 3.4.2.6-3.4.2.8, scenarios belong order of the description of scenarios is chosen so is presented first, then more complex profiles (cli

3.4.2.1 Methodology

Definitionoffairness

Fairness is a dubious concept, which has several me anings depending on the context. To avoid misunderstandings a definition is described here, which shows the usage of this word in the dissertation:

hannel allocation algorithms, which were

he methodology, where the definition of ervals of results can be found. Then in effects of synchronization of the directions

are analyzed. All network load profiles, dattwobus-lengthsettings.

belongingtotheshort-buscasearedescribed. g ing to long bus-length are presented. The thathomogeneousbus-load(externalprofile) ent-serverandpeer-to-peer)follow. Anetworkisnotfairifthedifferencesofsomesp ecificperformancecharacteristicsof nodes, which are loaded with the same type and amou ntoftraffic, are above some acceptable limits.

As fairness analyzes are usually based on the visua definition might be sufficient. However, I aimed to more exact definition of fairness. The Jain fairnes measure for fairness, therefore it is used for this pu

lcomparison of performance results, this provide quantitative results, which allow a es s index [Jai91] is a good quantitative purpose in this work.

If we denote the observed characteristics of node i (set-up time or blocking probability) by x_i and the number of nodes by N then Jain's fairness index can be calculated as:

$$f_{Jain} = \frac{\left(\sum_{i=0}^{N-1} x_i\right)^2}{N \cdot \sum_{i=0}^{N-1} (x_i)^2}$$
(3.4.1)

If the performance of the nodes is the same then th network is the closer the index is to 0. Jain's fai unfair situation as well as the amount of differenc all systems should be mapped into the [0,1] interva unfair and fair operation based on the Jain index.

e index equals to 1. The less fair the rness index reflects the number of nodes in es[JCH84]. However, because the index of l, it is very hard to define the limit between

Tomake interpretation of the indexeasier letust a kean example. Letus assume that there are two groups of nodes. The observed performance chara cteristic is the same for nodes within each group (denoted by x_1 and x_2). The characteristic of the first group is higher with dpercent than that of group 2($x_1 = (1 + n/100)x_2$). The first group contains *n* percent of the nodes ($N_1 = Nn/100$; $N_2 = N - N_1$). The fairness index of this system depends only on *n* and *d*. Table 3.4.1 shows the index for the network with the above eassumptions at different *n* and *d* values.

	d=15%	d=20%	d=25%	d=30%	d=35%	d=40%	d=45%	d=50%
n=2%	1	0.999	0.999	0.998	0.998	0.997	0.996	0.995
n=4%	0.999	0.998	0.998	0.997	0.995	0.994	0.993	0.991
n=6%	0.999	0.998	0.997	0.995	0.993	0.991	0.989	0.987
n=8%	0.998	0.997	0.996	0.994	0.992	0.989	0.986	0.983
n=10%	0.998	0.997	0.995	0.992	0.99	0.987	0.984	0.98
n=12%	0.998	0.996	0.994	0.991	0.988	0.985	0.981	0.977
n=14%	0.997	0.995	0.993	0.99	0.987	0.983	0.979	0.974
n=16%	0.997	0.995	0.992	0.989	0.985	0.981	0.977	0.972
n=18%	0.997	0.995	0.992	0.988	0.984	0.98	0.975	0.97
n=20%	0.997	0.994	0.991	0.987	0.983	0.979	0.973	0.968
n=22%	0.996	0.994	0.99	0.987	0.982	0.977	0.972	0.966
n=24%	0.996	0.993	0.99	0.986	0.981	0.976	0.971	0.965
n=26%	0.996	0.993	0.99	0.985	0.981	0.975	0.97	0.964
n=28%	0.996	0.993	0.989	0.985	0.98	0.975	0.969	0.963

Table3.4.1-Jain'sfairnessof percentage of nodes with higher measured characteristics(n) and the difference between the performance of thetwo groups(d)

With a concrete example, if blocking probability is 0.3 for $10 \text{ nodes}(x_1=0.3; N_1=10)$ and 0.2 for $90 \text{ nodes}(x_2=0.2; N_2=90)$ then d=50% and n=10%, so the fairness index equals to 0.9 8.

AccordingtotheTable3.4.1Idefinedthreefairne sscategories:

If the fairness index of nodes, which are loaded with the same type and amount of traffic, is above 0.995 then the network is **fair**. If it is below 0.995 and above 0.98 then the network is **unfair**. If the value of the index is below 0.98 then the network is **veryunfair**.

The fairness analysis of DTM is based on connection connection set-up time. The results are based on an load¹ is about 1.2 times higher than the system capacity . blocking probability and average overloaded system where total offered .

Estimationofthesteadystatemeansandconfidence intervals

 The replication/deletion approach [LK91] is used in this work to estimate the steady
 -state

 meanoftheobserved characteristics. The idea of the warmupperiod from the output data and to use
 hereplication/deletion approach is to delete

 According to this approach the steady-state mean an follows:
 of its confidence interval is estimated as

 Determine the length of the warmupperiod (denote [LK91]
 dby l) using Welchgraphical method

- Choosethelengthofthesimulationrun(denoted by *m*)muchlargerthan *l*
- Calculatemeansforeachreplicationbasedonobs ervationsbeyondthewarmupperiod
- Now, *n*numbersareobtained(where *n*isthenumberofreplications), which have normal distribution due to the central limit theorem
- Let $\overline{X}(n)$ denote the mean of the obtained *n* values and $S^2(n)$ their sample variance. Then $\overline{X}(n)$ is an approximately unbiased point estimator for the esteady statemean, and an approximate $100(1-\alpha)$ percent confidence intervalis given by

$$\overline{X}(n) \pm t \frac{\alpha}{2} \cdot \sqrt{\frac{S^2(n)}{n}}$$
(3.4.2)

Inourcase the length of the warm upperiod is dete time and blocking probability to their steady state means.

As the distributions of interarrival time and holdi ng time of calls – Weibull and Pareto distributions–haveheavytails,theirconvergence should also bestudied.

To determine l, i.e. the length of the warmup period, the mean of the set-up time of a given node (in Figure 3.4.1) and the mean of Pareto distr belowasthe function of the number of samples (gen the set-up time of a given below as the found the mean of Pareto distr below as the found the mean of the set-up time of a given is but in (in Figure 3.4.2) can be found to be a given below as the found the mean of the set-up time of a given is but in (in Figure 3.4.2) can be found to be a given below as the found the mean of the set-up time of a given is but in (in Figure 3.4.2) can be found to be a given below as the found to be a given by the fou



Figure 3.4.1–Meanset-uptime of a given node vs. the number of samples used during the calculation (KTH-LR algorithm, 120% offered load, client-serve rload profile, node 20)



Figure 3.4.2-Meanofholding time (Paretodistrib ution) vs. number of samples

Both figures show (and also the figures for other n and interarrival time, which are not shown here) th duration of the warmup period. Therefore, the lengt that the least active node generated m=10000 calls. The case - 10% of the total simulation period. Instead with the simulation results, the worst case values assumptions the half length of the 95 percent confi than:

es for other nodes and figures for blocking probabilityshown here) that l=1000 is a good estimate for theefore, the length of the simulations was determined som=10000 calls. That is, the warmupperiod was—inworstod. Insteadof displaying the confidence interval salongest case valuesare presented here. Using the aboveercent confidence interval of the results is always less

- 5% of blocking probability pernode
- 1% of set-up time per node
- 0.5% of blocking probability perdual-bus
- 0.1% of set-up time per dual-bus

These worst case values at 10000 samples are valid studied during the fairness analysis. When the offeneeded to keep the confidence intervals shown here.

for a slightly overloaded system, which is red load was lower longer simulation were

Ialsoobserved that the lower there try limit was retry limit was 5, the simulation was run until the

theslowertheconvergencewas. So when the slowesthost generated 50000 connections.

3.4.2.2EffectoftheLengthoftheBus

Shortbusvs.longbus

DTM protocol, like most of the communication protoc ols, is based on request-reply and transmission-acknowledgement message pairs. For exa mple, a simple connection set-up contains a set-up replymessag e. The model used in the simulator takes into account both the *signal propagation times* and the so-called *response time*, which is the time elapsed between time instant when the requeste when the replywassent. So the delay of a whole replycycle consists of the following parts:

 $t_{whole_delay} = t_{propagation} + t_{response} + t_{propagation}$

where the response time is built from the following items:

 $t_{response_time} = t_{input_queue} + t_{processin g} + t_{output_queue}$

So the message first waits in the input queue of th processor becomes available. Then the processor pro message is put into the output queue of the node wh place in the queue and the first control slotarriv es. ereithasto wait until it reaches the first

Consequently, the delay of a whole request-replycy cle contains a distance dependent part (i.e. rt (i.e. the response time).

- If the length of the busis *short*, the propagation time is negligible compared to the response time. Therefore, t_{whole_delay} is the same for each node independently of the requesting and requested nodes if the network is we llsynchronized.
- If the length of the busis long, the response time is negligible, so t_{whole_delay} is proportional to the distance between the requesting and requeste dnodes.

The operation of the DTM dual-bus is studied at two first case, the inter-node distance is 10 m, which these cond case, the inter-node distance is 10 km, which these cond case, the inter-node distance is 10 km, which the corresponds to the short bus-length case. In

Synchronization

Synchronization between the directions of the dualthe slot generator nodes, which are located at the timing of the two directions to each other. This no new cycle after an offset time from receiving the c

bus relies on synchronizer nodes. One of ends of the dual-bus, synchronizes the de-so-called synchronizer node-startsa yclestarton the other bus.

Incase the bus-lengthis short, synchronization ne

edstobedesignedwithcare.

Letusseeanexample:Suppose that there is 10 µ sb given node, i.e. control slots on bus 1 come always the response times of messages arrived from bus0 ar bus1 have towait almost a whole cycle.

etweencontrolslotsonbus0andbus1ata 10µslaterthanthoseonbus0.Inthiscase everyshortandmessagescomingfrom

Take another example: Suppose that control slots on bus1. In this case a small difference between the s difference in the response time, which is called cy cycle on the reverse bus when responding to message that cycle due to the small difference caused by pr cycle between the response times of two neighbourin bus0 are veryclose to control slots on lot timings can result into significant cle-hop. That is, a node reaches the same s, but its neighbouring node just misses opagation. As a result, there is almost one gnodes.



Figure 3.4.3-Synchronization

Figure 3.4.3 shows the average output queuing time of messages for seven offset time configurationsside byside. The utilization of the system where these results are obtained was low. Therefore, output queues were empty with high reply-type messages reflect these trings of synchro nization.

The difference between offset settings can be clear observed when the offset is 0μ s and 120μ s. Differen node on two buses is the smallest when the offset i **65 µs** during the simulations.

lyseenonFigure 3.4.3. Acyclehopcanbe ce between response times of the same s65µs.Forthisreason, **theoffsetissetto**

3.4.2.3ShortBus-ExternalLoadProfile

This is the first section among the ones, which pre structureofthesesections, which have standard fo

sent the six scenarios. Therefore, the rmat, is shortly introduced here:

After the presentation of the configuration of the analysis are described shortly. Then detailed analy inseparate subsections. Finally, each section isc

simulated network, the results of the fairness sis of the most interesting questions follow losed with a very short conclusion.

In this section the external traffic profile at sho rtbus-length is evaluated. Four algorithms are studied: KTH-S, KTH-CF, KTH-LR and KTH-RA.

Configuration

Nodeparameters					
		Ordinarynodes	Switchingnode		
Numberofcontro	lslots	1	10		
Lengthofinputbu	ffer	150	1500		
Lengthofoutputb	uffers	100	1000		
Processingtimeo	fcontrolmessages	5µs	5µs		
Hostparameters					
	Distribution	Parameters	Mean		
Holdingtime	Pareto	α=1.9;k=3.79	8s		
Interarrivaltime	Weibull	β=0.33; λ=11.82	0.5s		
Bandwidth	Deterministic	+	lslot/cycle		

Themainhostandnodeparametersaresummarizedin Table3.4.2.

Table 3.4.2-Configuration parameters, external model, short dual-bus

Results

According the simulation results, KTH-S algorithm i short bus length. That is, algorithms with differen performance. The reason is that if there are free c them, so they can get them. At KTH-S algorithm, blo channels in the system.

s not sensitive for the request order at t request orders resulted in the same hannels in the network, nodes are aware of cking occurs only if there are no free

Retry limit of KTH-S algorithm is also a secondary within a few request-cycle whether an ode succeeds

questioninthis case because it turns out or fails with channel reallocation.

Due to these facts, only KTH-S algorithm is display ed only once in the figures and tables. It stands for KTH-S-CF, KTH-S-LR and KTH-S-RA algorith ms.

Figure 3.4.4 shows connection blocking probability differentalgorithms and retrylimit settings. Both fig byside, one for each algorithm variant (KTH-CF, KT in the graphs represents a given algorithm variant displays the pernode characteristics of nodes acco r on the graphs show the direction of increasing retr throughout the dissertation to visualize (un) fairne sso

ity and average set-up time of nodes at figuresinFigure3.4.4include4graphsside

H-LR, KTH-RA and KTH-S). Eachline with a given retry limit (5, 30 or 50) and rding to their physical location. The arrows y limit. These kinds of figures are used ssofnodes.





bability, external model, shortdual-bus, singledi rection

It can be seen in Figure 3.4.4 that all of the request At KTH-CF algorithm, both blocking probability and nodes than it is at the middle part of the dual-bus retry limit is 30 and 50. Quantitative results, dis conclusions. That is, the fairness index of KTH-CF limitis 30 and 50. In all the other cases the fairness

estordersarefairexceptKTH-CFalgorithm. d connectionset-uptimeislessforouter

. The effect is more significant in case the is played in Table 3.4.3, show the same CF algorithm is less than 0.95 when retry nessindexisgreater than 0.95.

Algorithm	KTH-CF			KTH-LR R			KTH-RA K			TH-S
Retrylimit	5 3	30 5) 5	30	50	5	30	50	-	
Set-uptime	0.997	0.983	0.978	1	1	1 1	1	0.	999 1	
Blockingprobability	0.997	0.986	0.994	1	0.999	1 1	0.	999 1	0.9	99

Table3.4.3-Fairnessindices, external model, sho

rtdual-bus, both directions

DetailedanalysisofKTH-CFalgorithm

Unfairness of KTH-CF algorithm can be explained by showninFigure 3.4.5.

an intuitive reasoning, using relations



Figure 3.4.5-Relation between different character istics

Therequestorder, which is different for different asked for slots. In the case of KTH-CF algorithm, a less frequently for slots. Nodes that are requested average. Nodes that have more free slots that the o form the others, which means that the irset-up time

Due to the limit on the number of slot allocation r nodes for slots. So calls can be blocked before the Therefore, blocking probability is less for nodest before the retrylimitis reached.

We have already seen the result of these effects in logical ring request order - and with external traf with the same frequency, so the resulting high leve closest first request order nodes are exposed to un characteristics are also uneven, i.e. the algorithm is

To illustrate these effects in the case of KTH-CF a *collected in the simulator* :

algorithms, determines how often are nodes swese eitlater, outernodes are requested

less frequently have more free slots in thers have to ask slots more frequently islonger.

etries, nodes are not able to ask all other node have found a node with free slots. hat ask nodes with–relatively–manyslots

Figure 3.4.4. In the case of random and fic load profile - nodes are asked for slots e l characteristics are fair. In the case of an even "slot request load", so the final isunfair.

lgorithm the following characteristics are

- f(i,k)-theprobabilitythatnode ihas kfreeslots

-
$$F(i) = \sum_{k=0}^{\infty} k \cdot f(i,k)$$
 -theaveragenumberoffreeslotsatnode i

- *r*(*i*,*k*)-theprobabilitythatnode *i*hastorequestslots *k*timesduringasuccessful connectionset-up

-
$$R(i) = \sum_{k=0}^{\infty} k \cdot r(i,k)$$
 -theaveragenumberofrequestsneededforasucce ssfulconnectionset-

upatnode *i*

- *T*(*i*)-averageset-uptimeofnode *i*

With the wording of Figure 3.4.5F(i) measures how many free slots are allocated to nodeiand R(i) shows how many times nodeineed store quests lots for a success ful connection. Theonly missing box of Figure 3.4.5 should show how often nodei is asked for slots. Thisnumber could be calculated knowing the operation ofusing this number a new measure (average ordinal number can be calculatmber) can be defined, which reflect thesame effect. Average ordinal number can be calculated based on the definition of the

To define the average ordinal number, first the concepto for dinal number should be defined. The ordinal number n(i, j) is the number of nodes that node j asks in average before node i is reached. Note that n(i, j) depends on the used algorithm. Averaging n(i, j) over j gives the average ordinal number of node i (denoted by N(i)). In other words, an "average node" asks node i when it has already requested slots from other N(i) nodes. Small N(i) means that node i is often asked for slots.

Based on simple considerations n(i, j) can be expressed from the definition of KTH-CF algorithm. Equation (3.4.3) shows n(i, j) with the assumption that there are 100 nodes on the dual-bus.

$$n(i,j) = \begin{cases} i-1 & \text{if} & i > 2j \\ 99-i-1 & \text{if} & i < 2j-99 \\ 2(i-j-1) & \text{if} & j < i \text{ and } i-j \le j \\ 2(j-i-1) & \text{if} & j > i \text{ and } j-i \le 99-j \\ 0 & if & i=j \end{cases}$$
(3.4.3)

Figure 3.4.6 gives hint of interpreting the differe
of expression (3.4.3). Nodes that are counted in
i and node *j* never counts). To make the calculations easier, he
always asks first its neighbour in the direction of
randomlybet we enthe directions in contrast to thent intervals by showing the first four ranges
n(i, j) are marked in the figure (note that node
node *i*. That is, node *j* does not choose
definition in Section 3.4.1.2.



Figure 3.4.6-Explanation stoequation (3.4.3)

N(i)canbeobtainedwithaveragingoverj:

$$N(i) = \sum_{j=0}^{99} n(i, j) / 100$$

Now N(i) is obtained from calculations and the other values shown in Figure 3.4.5 (F(i), R(i) and T(i)) are known from simulations. Figure 3.4.7 shows the average values of each characteristic.



It can be seen in Figure 3.4.7 that no desint hemi ddle of the busare of tener requested for slots than no des at outer parts - N(i). As a result middle no des have less free slots in average than outer ones - F(i). The average request number is lower at no desclos ert othe ends of the bus than at middle no des - R(i). And finally, the curve of average set-up time has almost the same shape as that of average request number.

Conclusion

The conclusion of this section is that KTH-CF algor ithm is *unfair* even in the case of the simpleexternalloadprofile.Alltheotheralgorit hmsare *fair* inthisscenario.

3.4.2.4ShortBus-Client-ServerLoadProfile

This section analyzes the network operation based o and short bus. This is the best profile to examine show unfairness and the results remain still interp most detailed analysis. n the client-server network load profile fairness because it is complex enough to retable. Therefore, this section gives the

Configuraion

Themainhostandnodeparametersaresummarizedin T

Tal	ble3	.4.4:

Nodeparameters					
		Clientnodes	Servernode		
Numberofcontrol	lslots	1	10		
Lengthofinputbu	ffer	150	1500		
Lengthofoutputb	uffers	100	1000		
Processingtimeo	imeofcontrolmessages 5µs 5µs				
Hostparameters					
	Distribution	Parameter	Mean		
Holdingtime	Pareto	α=1.9;k=0.95	28		
Interarrivaltime	Weibull	β=0.33; λ=20	0.3s		
Bandwidth	Deterministic		1slot/cycle		

Table 3.4.4-Configuration parameters, client-serv ermodel, shortdual-bus

Results

Figure 3.4.8 shows blocking probability of unidirec algorithms. Results belonging to different algorith 3.4.4. Average set-up times of the algorithms ared

tionalconnectionsdirectedtobus0forall ms are displayed side-by-side as in Figure isplayedonFigure3.4.9.



Figure 3.4.8-Blocking probability, client-server model, shortdual-bus, single direction



Figure 3.4.9-Average set-uptime, client-serverm

odel, shortdual-bus, single direction



it yandaverageset-uptimevaluesarebased dual-bus.



Figure 3.4.10-Blocking probability, client-server model, shortdual-bus, both directions



Figure 3.4.11-Average set-uptime, client-server

model, shortdual-bus, both directions

Table3.4.5 shows fairness indices of the examined algorithms.

Algorithm]	KTH-CF		K	TH-LR		KTH-RA I			CTH-S
Retrylimit	53	0 5	0 5	30	50	5	30	50	-	
Blockingprobability	0.913	0.958	0.734	0.934	0.84	0.827	0.999	0.998	0.998	0.997
Set-uptime	0.991	0.97	0.977	0.991	0.979	0.969	1	0.999	0.998	1

Table 3.4.5-Fairness index based on client nodes,

client-servermodel, shortdual-bus, both directio ns

The characteristics of server node are hard to readin the figures, therefore it is extracted toTable 3.4.6 along with the average of client nodecharacteristics. The averages coming fromunfairalgorithms are written with*italics* on greyback ground.

Algorithm		KTH-C	F]	KTH-LR		K	TH-RA]	KTH-S
Retrylimit	5	30	50 5	30	50	5	30	50	-	
Clientblocking	0.15	0.18	0.06	0.15	0.09	0.09	0.21	0.13	0.12 (.065
Serverblocking	0.10	0.07	0.08 0.	11 0.0	6 0.0	5 0.01		0.02	0.03	0.06
Clientset-up	0.46	1.57	2.47	0.46	1.55	2.36	0.50	1.66 2	2.51 (.39
(ms)										
Serverset-up	0.18	0.57	1.25 (0.18 0	53 0.	97 0.1	8 0.4	1 0.74	0.2	
(ms)										

Table 3.4.6-Characteristics of server and client nodes, client-server model, short dual-bus, both di rections

The two most important conclusions can be drawn fro there is significant difference between the charact enprobability and average set-up time of the server n client. Second, significant unfairness can be obser fair in the external load profile.

The first observation can be interpreted as asymmet connections, i.e. the downstream (from server tocl characteristics than that of upstream direction. Wi asymmetry but not unfairness. This effect, however, The further discussion of the issue of asymmetry is motivations of smoothing algorithms are described.

Client nodes have the same characteristics when usi statustables, which yield to fair operation. Asymm node has better characteristics than those of clien intensity then client nodes, therefore it collects channels mean that less calls are blocked and set-u asymmetry, is referred to as "cache" property of th

Apartfromasymmetry, KTH-RAalgorithmisalso fa

KTH-LR and **KTH-CF** algorithms are *very* probability or average set-up time is different for retrylimits.

DetailedanalysisofKTH-LRalgorithm

Although the detailed analysis of unfair algorithms they are unfair, an explanation of the results obta in subsection. The reasons of unfairness of KTH-CF can and the detailed analysis of KTH-CF algorithm in Se

The distance from the server node (very active node behaviour of the client nodes of KTH-LR algorithm. behind the characteristics of nodes based on Figure nodes at their physical locations. KTH-LR is based Figure 3.4.1), therefore Figure 3.4.12 shows KTH-LR figure nodes are displayed at their positions on the Oand node 99 in the reality, they are neighbours on the

o m the above figures and tables. First, eristics of client and server nodes. Blocking

ode are lower than those of an average ved at the KTH-LR algorithm, which was

ry in the directions of the bi-directional ient) direction of the connections has better th this interpretation, this difference is only could cause unfairness in other scenarios.

postponed to Section 3.5.1 where the

ng **KTH-S**algorithm. It is due to correct etry can be observed here also: the server ts. The node of the server has much higher most of the free channels. Having more free ptime is shorter. This effect, which causes eDTM protocol.

fair.

very unfair in this scenario. Either blocking or clients with the same offered load at any

does not change the main conclusion that ined for KTH-LR algorithm follows in this n be understood from that explanation ction 3.4.2.3.

and from idle nodes affects the It is hard to understand the reasons s 3.4.8 and 3.4.9 because they display on a logical ring (ring was shown in -30 algorithm in another view. In this elogical ring. There is no cut between node nthelogical ring.





Basedonthisfigurefourrangesofclientnodesca

- range1:activenodeswhicharefarfromtheidle
- range2:activenodeswhichareclosetotheidle
- range3:idlenodes(25-74)
- range4:activenodeswhichareclosetotheserv

Thewordsfarandcloseareusedaccordingtothef

- Twonodesarefarinthiscontextiftheyarenot thelimitednumberofretries).
- Nodesarecloseiftheydistanceonthelogicalr

For the sake of better understanding the average nu successful calls are displayed in Figure 3.4.13

nbeidentifiedapartfromtheserver: nodesandfromtheserver(0-9,91-99)

nodesandfarfromtheserver(10-24)

er(76-90)

ollowingdefinitions:

abletochangeslotsdirectly(becauseof

ingislessthantheretrylimit.

mber of free slots and slot requests in





InFigure 3.4.13 ranges, which we reintroduced abov

It is important to note that the server has 13.9 sl averagenon-idleclientnode.Sotheserverhasmor

The shape of the request number curve is almost the That is, buses of the dual-bus are synchronized cor of the delay of the set-up message and the delay of product of the slot-request number and the delay of bus, the dominant factor in the delay of a slot req available control slot. If the dual-bus is properly same for each slot request independently of the loc



otrequests(KTH-LR-30algorithm)

e, are also indicated.

ots in average while this value is 0.6 for an ethan 20 times more slots in average!

same as that of connection set-up time. rectly. Namely, the set-up time is the sum the slot allocation process, which is the a slot request-reply. In the case of short uest-reply is the waiting time for the next synchronized then the response time is the ation of the asked node.

Let us start the detailed analysis of the graphs wi rangeandthenhavealookatthedifferenceatran geborders. the the relation between nodes in the same
Range 3is the range of idle nodes, so there is no attemptto establish connections. Blockingand set-up time has novalue, but they are plottedas 0 in the figures.
In range4 , inthe proximity of the server, the behaviour of nodes are effected by two facts:
1. Proximityofidle nodes: These nodes try to ask effective retry limit, which counts only the non-id range 1. If there try limitis 30, "effective retry because 14 nodes are idle inits requestarea.
2. Proximity of the server: Client nodes in range 4 The server node has 20 times more free slots due to activity. Therefore, it is very likely that client server. Therefore, the proximity of the server is a <i>anodetotheserveristheshortertheset-uptime</i> the server of the server for slots. the bursty traffic and the heavier nodes in this range can get slot from the dvantageous for client nodes . <i>The closer</i> <i>is</i> .
In range2 , due to the proximity of idle nodes, the farther a node from range 3 is the lower its blocking probability is. The shape of the averages role(between range 1 and range 3) of range 2 nodes . node from range 3 is the lower its caused by the border .
In range1 nodes are outside the range of effect of special nodes, therefore they have the same set-up time and blocking probability.
After having intuitive answers to differences of no des within a range. Now let us see what is the cause of jumps at the borders of ranges.
Blocking of the server is lower than that of its active neighbours due to the <i>cache effect</i> . It can also be called as starvation effect be cause the server node collects much more free slots than client nodes, therefore clients are starved for rfree slots.
At the border of range 4 and range 1 , the node in range 4 has lower blocking probabilit y because of the proximity of the server. The proximi difference in the set-up times too. Node 90 has hig because it has many connections that are establishe opportunity to askslots from the server.
Ranges were presented based on KTH-LR-30 because in the case of retrylimit of 30, ranges have nearly the same size. At other retrylimits, s ome of the ranges are smaller or they are even missing:
- ifretrylimitequalsto50thereisnorange1
- if there is no retry limit there is no range 1; a nd range 2 and 4 are merged to one range.
Tuningalgorithmswithoutstatustable
The effect of the proximity of idle nodes can be av used in the algorithms operating without status tab algorithms, nodes keep track of continuously idling them. Therefore, the "effective retrylimit" is the same as the retrylimit for each node.

Ordinal numbers of nodes from the viewpoint of the displayed in Figure 3.4.14 for all algorithms. Some of the nodes in the case of CF, KTH-LR

and KTH-LR-talgorithmshavetwo ordinal numbers. I tisd selection(seedefinition of algorithms in Section 3.4.1).

tisduetotherandominitial direction

See the tuned version of KTH-LR algorithm. Assuming hand nodes, the following order is obtained: As nod the bus they are omitted (in that order); so ther i taken first. The next one is node 2 because in the node. The third one is node 1 as the only remaining .

hing that the server starts with the righte6,node7 and node5 havenohosts on ng-neighbour of node5, which is node3, is other direction along the ring it is the first



Figure 3.4.14-Orderofnodes

Figure 3.4.15 shows the characteristic soft uned KT

H-CFandKTH-LRalgorithms.



Figure 3.4.15-Characteristics of tuned KTH-CF and KTH-LR algorithms

It can be seen that the effect of idle nodes disapp eared from the plot of KTH-LR. Unfortunately,thealgorithmsremainedunfairduet otheeffectoftheservernode.

Conclusion

It can be concluded from this scenario that in the nodes and very passive nodes can change the charact eristics of their neighbouring nodes. Therefore, KTH-LR and KTH-CF algorithms are very un fair in this scenario. KTH-S and KTH-RA algorithms proved to be fair in this scenario to too.

Thissectionhasshownthatthedrawbackthatisca usedbytheproximityofidlenodescanbe avoided with a small improvement. Due to tuning of algorithms without status table, the "effectiveretrylimit"ofnodesisthesameinall casesasthevalueofretrylimitis.

3.4.2.5ShortBus-PeertoPeerLoadProfile

The last network load profile is based on peer-to-p eer traffic. This section evaluates this profileatshortbus-length.

Themainproperties of this load profile are:

- there is only a small difference between offeredonedirection(seelaterinFigure3.4.17)
- _ offeredloadisdifferentforeverynode

These properties are in contrast with client-server levels (active client, passive client and server) a than that of clients. Therefore, results here can n nodeorasmallsetofnodes.

traffic, where there are three offered load nd the server has much higher offered load ot be explained by the influence of a single

loadsofneighbouringnodesdirectedto

Configuration

According to the description of the peer-to-peer mo thenumberofnodesonthebus. That is, 9900 hosts to the memory limitation of the computer running th simulations increased dramatically. To achieve acce simulated at the peer-to-peerload profile.

del, each node has N-1 hosts where N is areneededfora100-nodenetwork.Due e simulation, the running time of

ptablerunningtime, a25-nodenetworkis

	Nodeparameters										
Numberofcontrolslo	ots		1								
Lengthofinputbuffer	r		150								
Lengthofoutputbuff	ers		100								
Processingtimeofco	ntrolmessages		5µs								
	Hostpara	ame	ters								
	Distribution	Pa	rameters	Mean							
Holdingtime	Pareto	α=	1.9;k=3.79	8s							
Interarrivaltime	Weibull	β=	0.33; λ=5.9	1s							
Bandwidth	Deterministic	-		1slot/cycle							

Table 3.4.7-Configuration parameters of peer-to-p eertraffic

Themainconfigurationparametersaresummarizedin Table3.4.7.

Results

First, Figure 3.4.16 shows the results, which are b bus. The offered load in the observed direction dec issetto5,15and24atalgorithmswithoutstatus

ased on one of the directions of the dualreasesfromnode0tonode24.Retrylimit table.





KTH-S and KTH-RA algorithm are fair so as in the previous scenarios. Both characterist of KTH-CF and KTH-LR algorithms are uneven along th e bus. Due to the cache effect described with the client-server profile, blocking probability is bigger for nodes with lower offeredload.Set-uptime, however, is lower at nod eswithlowerofferedload.

ics

Unevenfreeslotdistributioncanbeinthebackgro isdisplayedinFigure3.4.17.

undoftheunfairblockingprobability, soit



Figure 3.4.17-Avr.number offreeslots, peer-topeermodel, shortdual-bus

Equilibrium free slot distribution on bus 0 is prop ortional to offered load at all algorithm except KTH-CF. At KTH-CF, average free slot distrib ution can be obtained as the superposition of a linear curve and the free slotd istribution obtained at external load profile (Figure 3.4.7) due to the uneven average ordinal nu mber. Considering both directions of the dual-bus, free slot distribution of KTH-CF algorith m is the worse, where outer nodes have almosttwicefreeslotsinaveragethanthemiddle one.

According to the definition of fairness at the begi nningofSection3.4.2.1), the characteristics of nodes with the same offered load, should be compared. Figure 3.4.18 shows blocking probability and set-up time based on all connection s. Characteristics are uneven at each algorithm without status tables. Both characteristi cs of outer nodes are better than those of middleonesare.





bility,peer-to-peermodel,shortdual-bus,bothdi rections

Finally, the fairness index of the algorithms can b Figure 3.4.18. Fairness values are shown in Table 3

e calculated based on data displayed in .4.8.

Algorithm	KTH-CF			KTH-LR B			TH-RA		KTH-S		
Retrylimit	5 1	5 24	4 5	15	24	5	15	24	-		
Set-uptime	0.982	0.956	0.977	0.997	0.993	0.998	0.997	0.999	1	0.998	
Blockingprobability	0.977	0.995	1	0.993	0.997	0.999	1	1	1	1	

Table3.4.8-Fairnessindex, peer-to-peermodel, l ongdual-bus, both directions

Conclusion

KTH-RA and KTH-S algorithms are *fair* at each setting. KTH-LR algorithm is *verycloseto fair*: only two *unfair* ratings are obtained, the other results are *fair*. KTH-CF algorithm is unfair: *veryunfair* ratingisobtained three times.

3.4.2.6Longbus-ExternalLoadProfile

ThefairnessofaDTMdual-buswithinter-nodedist

anceof10mhasbeenevaluatedsofar.

Toevaluate the effects of longer propagation time, the same steps as the previous three: It examines the f external, client-server and peer-to-peer network lo distance is 10 km is the sesections.

Configuration

This section is about external load profileat long same as the configuration of the external profile i parameters are summarized in Table 3.4.2.

the following three sections go through the airness of the network in the case of

ad profiles. However, the inter-node

 $bus. Configuration of no desand hosts is the \\n the case of short bus-length. Configuration$

Results

Blocking probability and average connection set-up Figure 3.4.20.Sixalgorithms are displayed side by request orders without status tables (KTH-CF, KTH-L tables (KTH-S-CF, KTH-S-LR, KTH-S-RA). The slotall 5,30 and 50. time are shown in Figure 3.4.19 and side: closest first, logical ring and random R, KTH-RA) and those with status ocation retry limit was configured to



Figure 3.4.20-Average set-uptime, external model

,longdual-bus,bothdirections

First, let us see the blocking probability. The fai statustabledonotdiffersignificantlyfromthose need to explain the results again. However, unfairn explanationbecauseitistheresultofthelongbu

inthecase of shortbus-length, so there is no ess of algorithms with status table needs s-length.

rness characteristics of algorithms without

Thenextcharacteristicisconnectionset-uptime,

- round-tripdelayoftheset-upmessage
- delaycomingfromslotrequests

The first part depends on the location of the other node is at the end of the bus in our scenario, this measured from theendof the bus. As differences ca party of the connection are usually respected by cu its acknowledgement is subtracted from the connection characteristic is referred to as average slot reque after the detailed evaluation of the blocking proba

DetailedanalysisofblockingprobabilityofKTH-S algorithms

If status tables of nodes at KTH-S algorithm were u have been established or blocked with at most ones any other, so there would be no difference between however, statustables are outdated. Toillustrate it of slotre quests in blocked calls. (It should be be

p-to-date, each 1-slot connection would lot request. Eachnode is allowed to ask en the blocking of nodes. In this case, itFigure 3.4.21 displays the average number low 1 in optimal case.)

whichconsistsoftwoparts:



Figure 3.4.21-Average number of slot requests in blocked calls, external model, long dual-bus, both directions (KTH-S-RAwith retry limit of 30)

Theaverageisabove3foreachnode.Itshowsthat thereared alueishigher outernodeshaveworsestatustables, which can be distance.

therearemanyinconsistencies instatus alueis higher for outernodes. Its igns that explained with the so-called average

- d(i,k)-thedistanceofnode iandnode k

-
$$D(i) = \sum_{k=0}^{99} d(i,k)$$
-averagedistanceofnode

D(i) decreases when walking from the outer part of the bus to the middle node. D(i) is minimal for the middle node. The consistence of sta table update messages, which is proportional to delay of update messages , which is independent of the request order. Theref ore blocking probability of KTH-Salgorithmsisal so independent of the request order (see Figure 3.4.21).

Detailedanalysisofaverageslotrequesttime

AverageslotrequesttimeisshowninFigure3.4.22 foreach theverticalaxisofalgorithmswithstatustablei s10timeslo withoutstatustableis.Unfairnesscanbeobserved ateachex istheworstonebothwithandwithoutstatustable .

foreachalgorithm.Notethatthescaleof s10timeslowerthanthatofalgorithms ateachexaminedalgorithm,butKTH-RA



Figure 3.4.22-Averageslot request times, externa Imodel, long dual-bus, one direction

Toexplaintheresultsofalgorithmswithoutstatus

table, anew variable is defined:

 $D_E(i) = \sum_{k \in E} d(i,k)$ -averagedistanceofnode *i* withinitseffectivearea *E*whereeffectivearea is thesetofnodes from which node *i* is able to ask slots. d(i,k) is normalized so that d(i,i+1)=1, i.e. distance of neighbouring nodes is 1.

The effective area depends on the request order andthe slot allocation retry limit. If retry limitis r at KTH-CF and KTH-LR algorithms there are onlyr nodes within the effective area.Every node is within the effective area of any nodein the case of KTH-RA request order,according to the definition. $D_E(i)$ can be easily calculated for each request order and do not shown in Figure 3.4.23.



Figure 3.4.23-Average distance within the effective vearea

At KTH-LR and KTH-RA, the calculated $D_E(i)$ and the simulated slot request time have the same characteristics, which shows that average dist ance within the area determines the slot request time.

The results of KTH-CF algorithm can be explained by the common effect of the average distance within the effective area and the uneven f shownatshortbus.

Conclusion

Finally, Table 3.4.9 summarizes the fairness index blockingprobability and slotrequest time.

of the examined algorithms concerning

Algorithm	KTH-CF			KTH-LR		ŀ	TH-RA			
Retrylimit	53	0 50) 5	30	50	5	30	50		
WITHOUTSTATUSTABLE										
Slotrequesttime	0.991	0.986	0.982	0.997	0.99	0.987	0.957	0.958	0.957	
Blockingprobability	0.995	0.988	0.992	0.998	0.999	0.999	0.999	0.999	0.998	
		V	VITHSTA	ATUSTA	BLE					
Slotrequesttime	0.974	0.971	0.975	0.992	0.99	0.991	0.951	0.956	0.958	
Blockingprobability	0.996	0.998	0.997	0.998	0.998	0.998	0.997	0.996	0.996	

Table3.4.9-Fairnessindex, external model, long dual-bus, both directions

Blocking probability is *fair* at each algorithm except KTH-CF without status tab le. Slot requesttime is *veryunfair* at KTH-CF(withstatustable) and KTH-RA(withsta tustable) and only *unfair* atbothvariantsof KTH-LRalgorithm and allalgor ithms without statustables.

As a conclusion it can be said, that the none of the algorithms is fully fair. The **best** algorithmistheKTH-LRinthiscase .

3.4.2.7Longbus-Client-ServerLoadProfile

Configuration

The configuration parameters of the client-server l The only difference is that node-to-node distance i scenario. oad profile are displayed in Table 3.4.4. s increased to 10 km from 10 m in this

Results

SimulationresultsaredisplayedinFigure3.4.24,

Figure 3.4.25 and Table 3.4.10.



Figure 3.4.24-Blocking probability, client-server model, long dual-bus, both directions



Figure 3.4.25-Average slot request time, client-s ervermodel, longbus, both directions

Algorithm	KTH-CF			KTH-LR		ŀ	TH-RA				
Retrylimit	53	0 5) 5	30	50	5	30	50			
WITHOUTSTATUSTABLE											
Slotrequesttime	0.968	0.967	0.99	0.967	0.978	0.984	0.962	0.959	0.96		
Blockingprobability	0.911	0.95	0.778	0.919	0.903	0.907	0.999	0.997	0.995		
	WITHSTATUSTABLE										
Slotrequesttime	0.965	0.973	0.981	0.976	0.982	0.984	0.96	0.962	0.964		
Blockingprobability	0.993	0.995	0.992	0.994	0.993	0.991	0.993	0.994	0.994		

Table3.4.10-Fairnessindex, client-servermodel, longdual-bus, both directions

First, letus analyze **algorithms without statustables** .Blocking probability of algorithms did not change significantly due to the increased duallong bus-length is very similar (see Figure 3.4.24 average slotrequest time (Figure 3.4.25) can be exlength and uneven load profile. The effects determines the shapes of the curves were discussed in previous sections. Figure 3.4.22 showe displayed the influence of active and passive nodes

Though performance of **KTH-S algorithms** is better, they are not fair at this network environment. Blocking probability is in the *unfair* category and slot request time is *unfair* or *veryunfair*. There is no significant difference in the blockin gprobability of different request orders. Average slot request time, however, depends on slot request order (CF, LR or RA). Due to the higher average distance, KTH-RA has wors e performance than the other algorithms have. Shape of the curves of the same al them is very similar, because the main factor that forms the curves is different average distance of nodes (due to long bus).

Conclusion

There is **nowinner** in this case, as (except blocking of KTH-RA withou tstatustable) there is **no fair algorithm** .

3.4.2.8Longbus-Peer-to-peerLoadProfile

Configuration

Finally, peer-to-peerload profile is checked again of nodes and hosts are displayed in Table 3.4.7.

,thistime with long dual-bus. Configuration

Results

Figure 3.4.26, Figure 3.4.27 and Table 3.4.11 show simulation results based on both directionsofthedual-bus.



Figure 3.4.26-Blocking probability, peer-to-peer model, long dual-bus, both directions



Figure 3.4.27-Average set-uptime, peer-to-peerm odel, long dual-bus, both directions

Algorithm	KTH-CF	1		KTH-LR		F	TH-RA		
Retrylimit	5 3	0 5) 5	30	50	5	30	50	
		V	VITHOU	TSTATU	STABL	Ŧ			
Set-uptime	0.994	0.993	0.996	0.996	0.995	0.997	0.981	0.972	0.971
Blockingprobability	0.977	0.993	0.998	0.993	0.996	0.998	0.999	0.999	0.998
WITHSTATUSTABLE									
Set-uptime	0.986	0.986	0.986	0.989	0.989	0.989	0.986	0.986	0.987
Blockingprobability	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

Table 3.4.11-Fairness index, peer-to-peermodel, long dual-bus, both directions

According to fairness indices, each algorithm has f and KTH-LR with retrylimit=5). In spite of good fa observed between blocking probability of nodes.

air blocking probability (except KTH-CF irness indices, a small difference can be

s

In the case of algorithms with statustable blocking decreases when going to the middle of the bus. The unfairness of blocking probabilities is reasonable blocking propagation delay of status table update me stages. It does not depend on the algorithm, therefore blocking probability curves of different algorithms are similar.

Atalgorithms *withoutstatustable* blockingincreaseswhengoingtothemiddleofthe bus.

Amongalgorithmswithoutstatustable, average set *close to fair* at KTH-CF. It is *unfair* at any other algorithms. Average distances of node determine the set-up time when nodes do not uses ta statustables depends on the consistency of status dual-bus. up time is *fair* in the case of KTH-LR and up time is *fair* in the case of KTH-LR and up time is *fair* in the case of KTH-LR and tustables. Set-up time of algorithms with tables, which is better in the middle of the

Conclusion

This load profile is not as big challenge for the n etwork as client-server is. There is no very *unfair* algorithm. The only fair algorithm is the KTH-LRw it houts tatust able in this scenario.

3.4.3StudyofAggregatePerformanceCharacteristic s

Fairness evaluation of the algorithms has shown tha t the most challenging network load profileistheonebasedonclient-servertraffic. Therefore, this section is basedon this type of network set-up. Characteristics of up-link connections (from the server to anyclient) ar directional connections are calculated from the sea veraged separately. Characteristics of bi-verages.

Although only the fairness of different algorithms obvious from the figures that the number of allowed or absence of status tables significantly influence

First, the evaluation of the effect of retry limit on the characteristics of the algorithms at fixed r

isdescribedinSection3.4.3.1.Differenteffects etrylimitareshowninSection3.4.3.2.

theperformanceofthenetwork.

were discussed in Section 3.4.2, it was

slotallocations(retrylimit)andpresence

3.4.3.1EffectofRetryLimit

Results presented in this subsection are based on t without status table. Though exact results belongin characteristicofdependenceonretrylimitofthos eals

t he simulation of KTH-RA algorithm gin g to other request orders differ, the ealgorithmsisthesame.

Figure 3.4.28, Figure 3.4.29 and Figure 3.4.30 showthe result of simulations. Figure 3.4.28and 3.4.29 displays the characteristics of one of client-to-server and server-to-client connectionhe directions of connections. Characteristics3.4.29, respectively. Characteristics of bi-directional connection scanbeseen in Figure 3.4.30.



Figure 3.4.28-Effect of retrylimiton connections from clients to server, KTH-RA algorithm, short bu s-length, client-server profile, no statustable



Figure 3.4.29-Effect of retrylimiton connection sfrom server to clients, KTH-RA algorithm, short bus-length, client-server profile, no statustable

Figure 3.4.28 and Figure 3.4.29 show an interesting client nodes is closer to each other when retry lim decreases and that of server node increases. It is blocking of server nodes is lower despite of the fa ct higher. That is, *lowretrylimitmakescacheeffectstronger*

effect.Blockingprobabilityofserverand it is higher, i.e. blocking of client nodes interesting because at lower retry limits ct that blocking of the whole system is

Set-up time of client nodes and that of server node increasewithincreasedretrylimit.

move almost together. Both of them



Figure 3.4.30-Effect of retrylimiton bi-directi on alconnections, KTH-RA algorithm, shortbus-lengt h, client-server profile, no statustable

Applying a retry limit has the opposite effect on a bidirectional connections. If lower retry limit is ap and set-up time decreases. Figure 3.4.30 helps in f most important performance characteristics of the s connections was calculated as the sum of set-up tim connectionisassumedtobeblockedifanydirectio not

Blocking probabilities of bi-directional connection number of allowed slot allocation retrials increase gradient of the blocking curves is bigger, in other blockingattheofferedloadlevelof50% if retry lin

The shape of the set-up time vs. retrylimit curve offered load (50-70%) the limit has a minor effect (110%) it is closely proportional to retrylimit.

The optimal operation of the system depends on the more important than throughput, a lower retry limit

 verage set-up time and blocking of applied then blocking probability increases inding the compromise between the two
 s ystem. Set-up time of bidirectional es for both directions. A bi-directional nofthecallisblocked.

s decrease almost exponentially if the s. In the case of lower offered loads, the

words it increases faster. There is no limitishigherthan30.

depends on the load of the system. At low on set-up time. At higher offered loads

specific requirements. If set-up time is can be chosen. If keeping blocking on a

try limit can be applied. As blocking

ure3.4.30itcanbeseenthatwhenretry

m value in all cases. Choosing a higher

not decrease blocking. Optimal limit is

low level is the highest priority, then a higher re converges fast to a value, it is advisable - in a g eneral case - to chose retry limit to a value whereblockingapproacheditsminimumvalue.InFig limit equals to 10 blocking is almost at its minimu retry limit increases average set-up time and does differentforeveryofferedloadcondition.

3.4.3.2PerformanceatFixedRetryLimit

In this section client-server load profile is used and retry limit is fixed to 10. KTH-LR and KTH-CFalgorithmsaresimulatedinthefollowingci rcumstances:

- withandwithoutstatustable
- withshort(1km)andlong(100km)bus
- withsmooth(Poisson)andbursty(WWW)traffic
- with5differentofferedloadsettingsbetween50 %and130%

Thetaskofthissectionistoevaluatetheeffect oflisted parameters and to compare KTH-CF andKTH-LRalgorithms.

Table 3.4.12 and Table 3.4.13 include average set-u directional connections, respectively.

p time and blocking probability of bi-

Set-up	ShortPoisson				ShortBursty				LongBursty			
Load	KTH-	KTH-	KTH-	KTH-	KTH-	KTH-	KTH-	KTH-	KTH-	KTH-	KTH-	KTH-
	LR	RA	S-LR	S-RA	LR	RA	S-LR	S-RA	LR	RA	S-LR	S-RA
50%	0.27	0.26	0.27 0	.26 0.	32 0.3	5 0.3	2 0.32	0.83	0.	99	0.83	0.86
70%	0.27	0.27	0.27 0	.27 0.	44 0.4	7 0.3	7 0.36	0.98	1.	36	0.89	0.95
90%	0.39	0.4	0.32 0	.32 0.	69 0.7	1 0.4	4 0.42	1.28	2.0	4	1	1.07
110%	0.81	0.75	0.44 0	.44 0.	91 0.9	1 0.5	0.47	1.57	2.	6	1.16	1.2
130%	1	0.88	0.46 0	.46 1.	05 1.0	4 0.5	2 0.5	1.75	2.93		1.25	1.26

Blocki ng	ShortPoisson			ShortBursty				LongBursty				
Load	KTH-	KTH-	KTH-	KTH-	KTH-	KTH-	KTH-	KTH-	KTH-	KTH-	KTH-	KTH-
	LR	RA	S-LR	S-RA	LR	RA	S-LR	S-RA	LR	RA	S-LR	S-RA
50%	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
70%	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
90%	0.00	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.07	0.08	0.02	0.02	0.07	0.08	0.02	0.02
110%	0.20	0.22	0.19	0.18	0.26	0.27	0.21	0.21	0.26	0.27	0.21	0.21
130%	0.42	0.45	0.41	0.41	0.43	0.46	0.41	0.41	0.44	0.47	0.42	0.41

Table 3.4.12-Avr.set-uptime, bi-directional con

nections, client-server profile (inmilliseconds)

Table3.4.13-Blockingprobability, bi-directional connections, client-server profile

Statustable

Theeffectofstatustableonperformanceisthemo examined settings algorithms with status table perf withouttables. Inother configurations-where sho signalingbandwidthbecomesthebottleneck-thepe degradefasterbecausemaintainingstatustablereq

stobviousconclusionofthissection.Inall orm better than the same algorithms rtbutfrequentcallsaresenttothebusand rformanceofalgorithmswithstatustable uiresextracontrolcapacity[J2].

The biggest difference in average set-up time is 1. 6 130% load and long bus improved with 57% due to sta blocking probability is 0.06 in many cases, which is set-up time is.

The gain of statustables is bigger if offered load times. At higher offered loads there are less free effective as it is at low system loads.

Bus-length

In Section 3.4.2.3, the effect of bus-length on fai KTH-RA and KTH-S algorithms become unfair. Here, th examined. Average set-up time increased obviouslya interesting that though bus-length is 100 times mor 2 times of the value at short bus. rness was studied. It was concluded that eperformance of these algorithms is sinter-node distances are increased. It is e, set-up time increase at long bus is about 2 times of the value at short bus.

Blocking probability is almost independent of the b beobserved at 130% offered load.

Burstiness

As it can be expected, performance characteristics of worse than those of the network with smooth sources blocking probability decreased due to sources gener improvement is 0.31 ms in average set-up time (KTHload) which is 43 % compared to the case of bursty blocking probability is 0.07 (KTH-RA without status

of the network having bursty sources are are. Both average set-up time and ating smoother traffic. The biggest RA without status table, 90% offered source. The biggest improvement in table, 90% offered load).

us-length. Onlyaverysmallincreasecan

Whichrequestorder?

In the examined circumstances the performance of lo algorithms is the same. There is only one exception status table is higher than that of KTH-LR. As both algorithm is worse than those of KTH-LR at long bus only advised at short buses. gical ring and random request order :average set-up time of KTH-RA without fairness and performance of KTH-RA es, the usage of KTH-RA algorithm is

3.4.4ConclusionsonSet-upTimeSlotAllocationAl gorithms

3.4.4.1Fairness

A comprehensive study has been performed to investigate the main environmental and algorithmic variables effecting the fair operation of nodes located on a DTM dual-bus. It has been found that

- the orderofslotrequests sentoutduringconnectionset-up
- thepresenceorabsenceof statustables
- and the length of the DTM bus

arethemainfactorscausingunfairness.

67 ms. That is, set-up time of KTH-RA at sta tus table. The biggest difference in snotassignificant improvement as that of

is higher as it can be seen mainly at set-up slots in the system, so "guessing" is not as

Inthecaseofunfairnetworkstheperformancediff erenceofnodesdependson

the load and burstiness of offered traffic

and upperlimitonthenumberofslotrequests nodesareallowedtosendoutduringa connectionset-up(retrylimit).

This thesis analyzes simulation results for the mai algorithms.Fairnessofalgorithmsisstudiedinth reedifferentnetworkconfigurations:

- 1. In"external" network configuration each node co endofthedual-bus
- 2. In "client-server" network configuration each no nodeinthemiddleofthedual-bus.
- 3. Eachnodeestablishesconnectionwithequalprob inthecaseof"Peer-to-peer"model

Configurationsweretested with short and long buslength.

The summary of fairness results is shown in Table 3 fromthe6results(3retrylimitsandtwocharacte

.4.14. Results in the cells are averaged ristics)presentedinSections3.4.2.3-3.4.2.8.

n variants of set-up-time slot allocation

mmunicateswithadedicatednodeatthe

de initiates connections to the "server"

abilitytoanyothernodeonthedual-bus

		Shor	tbus		Longbus						
	KTH- CF	KTH- LR	KTH- RA	KTH-S	KTH- CF	KTH- LR	KTH- RA	KTH- S-CF	KTH- S-LR	KTH- S-RA	
External	unfair	fair	fair f	air u	nfair fai	r vei	y unfair	unfair	fair	very unfair	
Client- server	very unfair	very unfair	fair	fair	very unfair	very unfair	very unfair	unfair	unfair	very unfair	
Peer-to- peer	unfair	fair	fair	fair u	nfair fa	ir un	fair un	air fai	r	unfair	
Conclusion	unfair	unfair	fair f	air u	nfair un	fair ve	ry unfair	unfair	fair	very unfair	

Table3.4.14-Summaryoffairnessstudy

Networksusing KTH-CFchannelallocationalgorithmare unfair. The unfair operation is due tothefollowingfacts:

- Inthecase of shortbus, nodes at the ends of th situationeveninthecaseofexternalloadmodelb slotsandconsequentlytheyhavemorefreeslotsin blockingprobabilityand/oraverageconnectionsetretrylimit.
- Activenodesinfluencetheperformanceoftheirn channelrequestorder.
- Incase of long dual-bus, the average distance fr biggerfornodesattheendsofthedual-busthani mainlyinfluencesaverageslotrequesttime, and it middleandouternodes.Duetothiseffectfairness significantlyduetolongdistances.

edual-busareinamorefavourable ecausetheyareaskedlessfrequentlyfor average. Thesenodeshavelower uptimedependingonthereallocation

eighboursbecauseofdeterministic

 2 is omothernodesintheeffectivearea tisforonesinthemiddle.Thiseffect decreasesthedifferencebetween ofKTH-CFdoesnotdegrade

²Ifnode *i*canaskslotsfromnode jthennode jisintheeffectiveareaofnode i.

Networks using **KTH-LR** channel allocation algorithm are *unfair* because two of the six examined configurations are *very unfair* and four ratings are *fair*. The main cause of unfairness is that active nodes influence the performance of nodes close to them. It is most obvious from client-server network load configuration.

KTH-LR is not very sensitive to the disturbing effe short and long dual-bus, but in the case of *long bus* it has the best fairness measure among the algorithms. The relatively advantageous behaviouri of nodes from other nodes within their effective ar ea.

KTH-RA slot allocation algorithm is fair in the case of s the case of long bus-length. Though blocking probab distance, slot request time is distorted due to the nodes in the effective area. As in KTH-RA nodes ask node is in the effected area of any node.

Inthecaseofshortbus-length, set-up-timechanne lallocationalgorithms with statustable, i.e. **KTH-S**algorithms, are *fair* independently of the requestorder.

In the case of long bus, the variants of this algor to the request order. Closest first results in rated as *unfair*. In the case of closest first along the logical right operation. Random request order is *ng*, the operation is *fair*.

Themainreasonofunfairnessis:

 Thefurtherisanodefromthemiddleofthebus, othernodes(averagingoverallnodes).Thebigger delayofmessagescarryingfreeslotinformation,a table.
 thelongerisitsaveragedistancefrom isaveragedistancethebiggeristhe ndthusthelessconsistentisthestatus

3.4.4.2AggregatePerformance

It is shown in this section that algorithms with st algorithms withouttables with any parameter settin gs. at us table perform better than the same

It is also shown that blocking probability is indep endent of the bus-length although, obviously, average set-up time increases as inter-n oded is tances are increased.

It can be concluded from simulation results that pe generate burstytraffic are worse than they are at 0.31 ms in average set-up time (in the case of KTHload) which is 43% compared to the case of burstys inblocking probability is 0.07 at the same algorit results that pe inblocking probability is 0.07 at the same algorit results that pe inblocking probability is 0.07 at the same algorit results that pe inblocking probability is 0.07 at the same algorit results that pe inblocking probability is 0.07 at the same algorit results that pe inblocking probability is 0.07 at the same algorit results that pe inblocking probability is 0.07 at the same algorit results that pe inblocking probability is 0.07 at the same algorit results that pe inblocking probability is 0.07 at the same algorit results that pe inblocking probability is 0.07 at the same algorit results that pe inblocking probability is 0.07 at the same algorit results that pe inblocking probability is 0.07 at the same algorit results that pe inblocking probability is 0.07 at the same algorit results that pe inblocking probability is 0.07 at the same algorit results that pe inblocking probability is 0.07 at the same algorit results that pe inblocking probability is 0.07 at the same algorit results that pe inblocking probability is 0.07 at the same algorit results that pe inblocking probability is 0.07 at the same algorit results that pe inblocking probability is 0.07 at the same algorit results that pe inblocking probability is 0.07 at the same algorit results that pe inblocking probability is 0.07 at the same algorit results that pe inblocking probability is 0.07 at the same algorit results that pe inblocking probability is 0.07 at the same algorit results that pe inblocking probability is 0.07 at the same algorit results that pe inblocking probability is 0.07 at the same algorit results that pe inblocking probability is 0.07 at the same algorit results that per inblocking per inblocking per inblocking per inblocking per inblocking pe inblocking per inblockin

The dependence of performance characteristics on th allocation retries specified for a connection is al that in the case of higher loads (i.e. bigger than 90% average connection set-up time and decreases the ca limit based on the exact curves, which depends on t demands on the network (blocking or set-up time is 1)

n the upper limit of the number of slot so studied in this section. It has been found 90%) the increasing upper limit increases the Ilblocking probability. The optimal retry the offered load of the system, and the more important) we real so determined.

3.5SmoothingAlgorithms

Based on the study of set-up time algorithms, two i previous section:

- Asymmetryinthecharacteristicsofclient-to-ser client-servernetworkloadprofilecanresultinun
- Algorithms without statustable are not optimized retries for a connection is high. In this subsectio

Thefirst subsection is devoted to the detailed des the motivations for new algorithms. These conds ubs improve these properties. Then the effectiveness of by simulation. Finally, the conclusions of the sect mportant observations were made in the

verandserver-to-clientdirectionsat fairoperation.

,sotheneedednumberofslotrequest n,thesepropertiesarediscussedindetail.

criptionofthesepropertiesbecausetheseare ectionproposestwonewalgorithmsto proposedsmoothingalgorithmsisshown ionfollow.

3.5.1 Motivation

3.5.1.1Asymmetry

Based on the evaluation of set-up time slot allocat that nodes initiating calls more often than the oth Thiseffectispresentatbothalgorithmtypes(i.e .

ionalgorithms in Section 3.4, it is known ers have better performance characteristics. .withand without statustable).

In a client-server network where clients have the s ame offered load (client-server load profile), this effect does not cause unfairness. As ymmetry, however, between the characteristicsofclient-to-server and server-to-c lient directions of a bi-directional connection always occurs.

In a different high level scenario, however, the sa obtained as the one used in the client-server netwo experienced user in the network (instead of the ser computers, and all the others use the network less experienced user would have lower blocking probabil than the others do. And it is *unfairness*!

Instead of displaying blocking probability and setnumberofslotrequestretries-neededforasucce ss Table 3.5.1 shows that value for KTH-RA algorithm w client-to-server, server-to-client directions and t he calculated at different network loads. Table 3.5.2 algorithm.Theparametersofnodesandhostsareth e

me network load distribution can be rk profile. E.g. suppose that there is an

ver), who uses resources from many often (instead of clients). In this case the

ityand average connection set-up time

up time, in the following tables average ssfulconnectionestablishment-areshown. nw ithout status table separately for the he average for all calls. The averages are shows the same values for KTH-S-RA esameasitwasinSection3.4.3.

Avr.#ofretries	50%	70%	90%	110%	130%
Client-to-server	0.416	1.145	2.474 3	.541 4	072
Server-to-client	0.009	0.033	0.121 0	.26 0	389
Allunidirectional	0.213	0.588	1.255 1	.696 1	842

Table 3.5.1-Asymmetry of server-to-client and cli

ent-to-serverdirections,KTH-RA-10(withoutstatus table)

Avr.#ofretries	50%	70%	90%	110%	130%
Client-to-server	0.193	0.438	0.73 0	.905 0	.969
Server-to-client	0.004	0.013	0.06 0	.187 0	.29
Allunidirectional	0.099	0.226	0.395 0	.547 0	.629

Table3.5.2-Asymmetryofserver-toclientandcli ent-to-serverdirections,KTH-S-RA-10(withstatus table)

It can be seen that *due to statustable* the average number of retries is less than 1 also at 130% offered load. *Without statustable* an average client node needs to request slots from nodes to collect the slots for a uni-direction alco nue client node needs to request slots from nection to the server.

The asymmetry is also reflected in these numbers. E slotrequest are needed for client-to-server connec both algorithms. Though this ratio is lower at high

As this phenomenon may be the cause of unfairness, an algorithm balancebetweenthecharacteristicsofveryactive and not active nodes.

erofferedload, it is significant theretoo.

tionthanforaserver-to-clientconnectionat

.g.at50% offered load, a46 times more

3.5.1.2Toomanyslotrequests

In addition to asymmetry a possible *improvement opportunity of algorithms without statu s table*canbeseeninTable3.5.1 and Table3.5.2.Number of slotrequests needed to set-upa client-to-server connection is very high even at mo means that an average node asks slots for a success to the simulation settings (Section 3.4.3.2) each c number. The probability mass function of the same for a success ful connection) can be seen for client



Figure 3.5.1-Probability mass function of number

It can be seen that algorithm with statust ableman with one slot request, as the probability of 2 or h without statustable, if the offered load is as low from other node is 100-55=45%.

Inthe followings smoothing algorithms are proposed improve performance due to distributing frees lots

ofslotrequestretriesduringasuccessfulconnect ionset-up

agetocollecttheslotwithoutslotrequestor igherretries is very low. At the algorithm as 70% the probability that slots are needed

that are able to eliminate asymmetry and evenly (or unevenly) among strodes.
3.5.2DescriptionofSmoothingAlgorithms

The goal of smoothing algorithms is to decrease (or during call set-up and to balance the characteristi goal smoothing algorithms are trying to distribute loads. I proposed BCA algorithm in [J2] and SSA alg section describes both algorithms. eliminate) the need for slot allocation freeslots amongstnodes according to their orithm in [C1] to fulfil this goal. This

3.5.2.1BackgroundChannelAllocationAlgorithm

Background Channel Allocational gorithm (**BCA algorithm**)[J2,P1], transfersslots between nodes in the background, independently of set-up re quests coming from hosts. It is able to workparallel with any set-up-time algorithms.

In the algorithm nodes regularly exchange free chan nels with their direct neighbours along the logical ring.

The goal of the exchange *in the case of homogeneous network load* is to distribute free channels *evenly* amongstnodes. Inorder to achieve this goal, node scheck regularly if there is any difference between the number of local and neig houring nodes' free channels. This process provides that neighbouring nodes have nearly the same number of free channels at any time instant, thus free channels are always dis tributed almost evenly amongstnodes.

This idea can be extended to a real algorithm, whic when the load is different at each node. A priority difference between nodes. That is, each node has a depends on the traffic load sent to the given bus. dynamically when adapting to the actual load of the

Exchange of free channels depends on the value of f ree channels and priorities. Node i initiatesslotallocationwithitsringneighbour- node i+1-ifexpression

 $|(\text{freechannelsofnode } i)^*(\text{priorityofnode } i+1)-(\text{freechannelsofnode } i+1)^*(\text{priorityofnode } i)|$ (3.5.1)

canbe decreased by slot allocation. The amount of to minimize (3.5.1) and considering that only free slots from node i+1 if the first term of expression (3.5.1) is below t is transferred. Node i asks term and it transfers slots if the first term is the priorities, node i transfers one channel to node i+1.

Node i calculates expression (3.5.1) whenever a local connection was set up or released (number of local free channels changed).

If the priority of a node is equal to zero then itis left out from the ring. The next successivenode is the exchange partner instead. For example ifthe priority of nodei+1 is 0 for one ofthe buses the number of the buses the number of the partner of nodeif or the allocation of frees lots on that bus.

BCA algorithm is based on the comparison of the amo channels. This is why it requires a very small stat slots of direct neighbouring node along the ring after eac channels in order to provide information formainta unt of local and neighbouring free us table where nodes keep a record of free essend administration messages to the first h change in the number of local free iningup-to-date tables. Priority defined above does not effect directly the It is rather related to the possibility of setting independently of the bandwidth used. This definitio thenetwork utilization and channels et-up times.

Priorities can be dynamic and static as well. In th estimationproceduremodifiesthepriorityofthen od connections (e.g.: amount of required bandwidth and current priority. If the characteristics of the tra ffic constructed. However, estimators can be built witho traffic. Dynamic priorities are not used in this ex simulationrunwasstatic.

The other solution is to assign static priorities t management level. In this case the basis of priorit thenetwork or the price paid by the customer of th

If priority is based on the role of the node, we case versor to switching nodes, and lower priority t

If priorities are proportional to charges paid by c expression (3.5.1) so as those priorities are compa by nodes.

Inthiscasepriorityisrelated to the bandwidtht hatc. without reallocation during set-up. If priority is additional delay of slot reallocation. If slots of the allocation is required at every new connection setappropriate for charged systems, because the custom connections without the delay of set-up-time slot a channel allocations in this system compared to the calculating function (3.5.1).

3.5.2.2Set-up-timeSmoothingAlgorithm

Set-up-timeSmoothingAlgorithm(SSA)[C1]isthei exchangeisperformedalwaysbetweenthesamenodes ring transfer slots between each other in the backg r that nodes only have to store status information ab drawbacks too in real implementations. In certain c differsignificantly from the priority distribution .If-fe very low activity between nodes that have many free BCAdoes not transport frees lots to high priority node

InSSA, freeslots can be exchanged between the par up and release procedure. The rules of slot exchang transfer freeslots if expression (3.5.1) can be de cr

Exchange partners of BCA are always different, and without status tables. Therefore, nodes add additio DCPAttachmessages.

TheSSAprocedureduringconnectionset-upisdescr

1. Thesendernodesendsthenumberofitsfreeslo

amount of bandwidth available for a node. up a channel without slot reallocation, n of priority can be used for optimising

e case of dynamic priorities, a traffic ode.Estimatorsuseparametersofprevious and interarrival times) to calculate the ffic are known effective estimators can be ho ut preliminary information about the amination, as offered load during a

o nodes where priorities are changed at yassignment can be therole of the node in enode.

nassignhigherprioritytonodesconnected to onodesconnected to clients.

ustomersthenitisabettersolutiontorewrite redtothenumberof *allthechannels* owned

hatcanbeusedbytheconnectionsofthenode high, manychannels canbeused without the the node are used by connections, then slot set-up. This kind of priority usage is tom er who pays more can build up more t a llocation. There are significantly fewer one using the number of free channels for

nei mprovedversionofBCA.InBCA, slot des :onlydirectneighboursalongalogical round. The advantage of this operation is out their ring neighbours. However, it has nc ases, distribution of free channels may .If-forexample-there are a few nodes with se slots and nodes that have high priority, nodes.

tiesofconnectionsduringconnectionsetng e are the same as it is in BCA: nodes creased.

SSA is aimed to improve algorithms nal information into DCP Announce and

ibedindetailbelow:

tsintheDCPAnnouncemessage.

2.	Thereceivercomparesthenumberofitsandsend	ernode'sfreeslots.
3.	a, If receiver nodeshould send slots according betransferred into the DCPAttachmessage, and interest and the statement of the	to(3.5.1),itincludesthenumberofslotsto i tiatesaslottransferprocedure.

b,Ifsendernodeshouldsendslots,thereceiverp utsthenumberofslotsitasksfromthe receiverintotheDCPAttachmessage.Whenthesend erreceivedtheDCPAttach message,itinitiatesaslottransferprocedurewit hthereceiver.

Note that definition of sender and receiver node is on the transmission of control information). As con one of the parties of the connection is always send based on the data transmission roles (not nections are uni-directional at DCP level, er, and the others are receivers.

Operation of SSA algorithm can be described in the same way for connection release procedure.

ThemaindifferencesbetweenBCAandSSAaresummar izedinTable3.5.3

	BCA		SSA
Whoareslotrequestpartners? no	ighboringnodesal	onglogical	partiesofconnections
	ring		
Whendoslotrequestsoccur? a	iytime	du	ingconnec tionset-upandrelease
Howtosendinformationabout	inseparatemessages	i	nmodifiedconnectionset-up and
thenumberoffreeslots?			releaseprocedure

Table3.5.3–DifferencesbetweenBCAandSSAalgor ithms

3.5.3SimulationResults

BCAandSSAalgorithmswereproposedtobalanceper passivenodesandtoimproveperformanceofthenet

formancecharacteristicsofactive and work.

Theprimarygoalofthissubsectionistoexaminew SSA algorithms are fulfilled or not. The effectiven bus-length is also investigated.

 $hether the above design goals of {\sf BCA} and ess dependency on burstiness of traffic and$

3.5.3.1ShortBus,BurstyTraffic

First, the short bus and bursty traffic case is exa best when using together with set-up-time slot allo ring during background allocation, it is applied to KTH-RA algorithm in the following study. Both KTH-L tuning (Section 3.4.2.4), asitimproves performance.

Performance

Performanceofsmoothingalgorithmsissimulatedwi ththefollowingconfiguration:

- Retrylimit=10
- client-serverloadprofile
- prioritysettings:nodeswithanyactivityhave 1aspriority,idlenodeshave0priority (separatelyforbothdirections)

SimulationresultsaredisplayedinTable3.5.4, an dthesamedatacanbeseeninFigure3.5.2 andFigure3.5.3.

		Blockingprobability					Avr.connectionset-uptime(ms)			
Load	50%	70%	90% 1	10% 1	30% 5	0% 70	% 90	% 110	% 1309	6
KTH-LR	0	0.004	0.072	0.258	0.434	0.321	0.44	0.686	0.913	1.047
KTH-LR+BCA	0	0	0.072	0.256	0.434	0.314	0.39	0.615	0.901	1.071
KTH-RA	0	0.005	0.077	0.272	0.455	0.347	0.471	0.706	0.915	1.039
KTH-RA+SSA	0	0	0.027	0.228	0.424	0.28	0.289	0.451	0.812	1.008
KTH-S-LR	0	0	0.018	0.209	0.411	0.324	0.369	0.437	0.498	0.521
KTH-S-LR+BCA	0	0	0.022	0.202	0.409	0.305	0.34	0.427	0.53	0.576

Table3	5 4-Per	formancec	fsmoot	hingal	gorithms	
Tables.		Inancec	usinoou	innga	igomunns,	

shortbus, burstytraffic, bi-directional connections



Figure 3.5.2-Blocking probability of smoothing al gorithms



Figure 3.5.3-Average set-up time of smoothing alg orithms

Simulation results can be used to define the applic mostappropriate offered loadrange can be selected

Figures show that smoothing does not improve the pe table. Thoughaverysmallimprovement can be notic load, at higher loads the performance of algorithms smoothing algorithms. The main performance gain of decrease the number of slot allocation retries need 3.5.1 shows, the number of slot allocation retries there is no room for this kind of optimisation.

ation area of smoothing algorithms. The .Theeffectofstatustablescanbeseen.

e rformance of algorithms with status edinset-uptimeat50%,70% and90% with status table degraded due to smoothingalgorithmsisthattheycould ed for a successful connection. As figure is low when status tables are present, so Improvement of set-up time of algorithms without statusnetwork is not overloaded. Among KTH-LR, KTH-LR+BCAalgorithms the last one is the best. SSA algorithmis mosterange. The highest improvement on set-up time is 0.25 msalgorithms. That is, SSA decreased average set-up time bgain of SSA algorithm is only 0.03 ms. Less effectiver anexplained with the followings:ver an

- Above100%load,"thereisnothingtosmooth",i. system.
- Below50% offeredload, "thereisnothingtoopti thesystem.

Blocking probability of the system was decreased du but its effect is small. The highest improvement is lower with 0.05 (from 0.07 to 0.02).

The range between 50% and 100% offered load is the networks. If offered load is higher for longer time not able to provide efficient services. Lower offer network is over-dimensioned and the operator paid f

It is also interesting that at 50%, 70% and 90% off the same performance as KTH-RA with status table.

atus table is, however, significant if the R+BCA ,KTH-RA and KTH-RA+SSA ismosteffective in 50%-100% offered load 25ms at 90% load and KTH-RA+SSA imeby 35%. At 130% offered load, the veranges of smoothing algorithms can be

e.thereareveryfewfreeslotsinthe

mize".i.e.therearemanyfreeslotsin

etoSSA algorithm at each offered load, at 90% offered load, where blocking is

most important one for well-designed , the network is mis-dimensioned, and it is ed load - for a long time - means that the or unused band width.

eredloadsKTH-RAwithSSAhavenearly

Prioritysettings

In the previous section, performance was examined w be shown how to find an optimal priority settings a account the view point of *symmetry and performance*.

Priorities of client nodes in this section are the s node, however, is varied between 50 and 0.05. The e server connections, server-to-client connections an Figure 3.5.4 and Figure 3.5.5. The first item is KT offered load. At KTH-RA+SSA algorithm, the ratio displayed after the name of SSA algorithm.

ith fixed priority settings. Now, it will t client-server configuration taking into

same as they were before. Priority of server e ffect of priority settings on client--todbi-directional connections can be seen in H-RA algorithm without smoothing at each o of server priority and client priority is

0.6 client-server Offeredload:130% 0.5 server-client Blockingprobability bi-directional 0.4 0.3 110% 0.2 90% \$ ₽ 0.1 70% 9 0 SSA1/2 SSA1/2 SSA1/5 SSA1/2 SSA1/5 SA1/20 w/oSSA SSA1/1 SSA1/20 SSA1/2 w/oSSA SSA1/1 SSA1/5 SSA1/1 SSA50/1 SSA50/1 SSA1/1 SSA1/5 SA50/1 w/oSSA SA1/20 w/oSSA SA50/1





Figure 3.5.5-Effect of priority settings on avera geset-up time

First, let us take the *viewpoint of symmetry vs. priority ratios*. Figure 3.5.4 shows that the lower is the priority of server the closer is block ing probability of client-server (uplink) and server-client (downlink) connections. Blocking of uplink connections decreases and blocking of downlink connections increases when the priority of server node decreases. Blocking probability of uplink connections, however, is always the server server and blocking of downlink connections.

Average set-up time of uplink connections can excee priority ratios. The crosspoint of uplink and downl the network. At 130% load downlink/uplink ratio is of server node mainly influences the set-up time of uplink connections does not decrease in case these

dthatofdownlinkconnectionsatcertain ink curves depend on the offered load of 1/20,at90% loaditis 1/1. Prioritysetting downlink connections. Set-up time of rverhaslowerpriority.

Both figures show that priority is an effective too different load of connections.

lto balance the characteristics of nodes with

The next question to answer is how performance of bi-directional connections depe nds on priority ratio. Based on Figure 3.5.5, optimal priority is the on e, which strengthen cache effect, i.e. the higher the priority of server the lower average set-up time of bidirectional connections is. Priority of server does not effect curve, except that blocking increases if the server has too high priority.

3.5.3.2EffectofLongBusandLessBurstySources

Section 3.5.4.2 analyzed SSA algorithm in detail. T bus-length and less bursty traffic sources. Main co previoussection:

- Retrylimit=10
- client-serverloadprofile
- prioritysettings:nodeswithanyactivityhave (separatelyforbothdirections)

Longbus

Table 3.5.5 shows the performance of smoothing algo drawn from this table as we obtained for short bus. significantly (rather degrade) the performance of s l Set-up time of algorithms without status table, how 100% offered load range. SSA improved slightlybloc

his section examines the effect of longer nfiguration settings are the same as in the

1aspriority, idlenodeshave0 priority

o rithms. The same conclusions can be Namely, smoothing does not improve lot allocation algorithms with status table. ever, is decreased significantly in 50%king at almost every offered load. The largest improvement of set-up time is at 90% offere 40% of the set-up time of KTH-RA algorithm. The lar 70% and 90% load.

d load: it is equal to 0.81 ms, which is gestimprovementofblockingis0.05 at

Load	50%	70%	90% 1	10% 1	30% 5	0% 70	90 90	% 110	% 1309	6
Algorithm		Block	ingprobab	oility			Avr.slot	requestti	me	
KTH-LR	0	0.004	0.07	0.262	0.438	0.832	0.977	1.28	1.572	1.753
KTH-LR+BCA	0	0.007	0.075	0.252	0.441	0.822	0.885	1.194	1.54	1.764
KTH-RA	0	0.005	0.076	0.273	0.466	0.994	1.358	2.04	2.596	2.933
KTH-RA+SSA	0	0	0.025	0.227	0.427	0.786	0.808	1.23	2.325	2.89
KTH-S-LR	0	0	0.018	0.205	0.42	0.835	0.891	1.004	1.163	1.251
KTH-S-	0	0	0.019	0.203	0.423	0.81	0.842	0.99	1.196	1.315
LR+BCA										

Table 3.5.5-Performance of smoothing algorithms, longbus, bursty traffic

Poissontraffic

The last topic in this section is the effect of bur algorithms.InSection3.4.3 it was shown that Pois s the network, as both performance characteristics im Effectiveness of smoothing algorithms can be seen i sources.

stiness on the effectiveness of smoothing sontrafficsourcesaremoreconvenientfor n proved compared to WWW traffic. n Table 3.5.6 in the case of Poisson

Load	50%	70%	90% 1	10% 1	30% 5	0% 70	90 90	% 110	% 1309	6
Algorithm		Block	ingprobał	oility			Avr.s	et-uptime	•	
KTH-LR	0	0	0.005	0.202	0.419	0.266	0.274	0.388	0.813	0.999
KTH-LR+BCA	0	0	0.007	0.204	0.418	0.263	0.268	0.352	0.832	1.038
KTH-RA	0	0	0.006	0.219	0.451	0.263	0.272	0.398	0.745	0.878
KTH-RA+SSA	0	0	0.001	0.204	0.43	0.263	0.263	0.314	0.854	1.011
KTH-S-LR	0	0	0	0.186	0.413	0.265	0.271	0.319	0.438	0.463
KTH-S-	0	0	0	0.185	0.412	0.263	0.267	0.307	0.481	0.518
LR+BCA										

Table3.5.6-Performanceofsmoothingalgorithms, shortbus, Poissontraffic

Simulation results show that SSA algorithm is more edecreased blocking of KTH-RA without statustablea to below 100% offered load. When, however, offered load increased set-up time, so it is worth to switch off smo Theperformance of algorithms with statustable is not in the set of the s

effectiveatburstytrafficthanhere.SSA tanyload.Italsodecreasedset-uptime l loa d is above 100% SSA and BCA smoothing when the system is overloaded. notimproved with smoothing algorithms.

3.5.4ConclusiononSmoothingAlgorithms

Simulation results presented in Section 3.5 showed allocationalgorithmscanbecorrected with smoothi Asset-up-time algorithms provide better service fo to asmaller value.

The exact dependence of a symmetry on priority value show that - in the case of client-server network co down-link (server-client) and up-link (client-serve server is 1 and that of the clients is 20. The prio link and down-link connections are symmetrical, dep that asymmetry of set-up-time slot ngalgorithmsandproperprioritysettings. ractive nodes, their priority should be set

sisalsoworkedout..Simulationresults nfiguration-blockingprobabilities of the r)connection are equal if the priority of the rityratio, where average set-up times of upends on the offered load in the network. E.g. at 130% offered load the symmetrical server/cl loaditis 1/1.

Simulation also proved that adding smoothing algori status table improves the performance of the DTM du and 100%.

It can be concluded that based on average set-up time, optimal priority is the one that strengthens cache effect, i.e. the higher the prior up time of bi-directional connections is. Priority of server does not effect so significantly the blocking probability curve, except the case when the special case blocking probability increases.

It is also shown that smoothing algorithms improve the performance of the system more significantly if sources generate bursty data.

ientpriorityratio is 1/20; at 90% offered

thms to set-up time algorithms without al-bus if offered load is between 50%

ChapterIV:MessageLevelCharacteristicsofMultip lexingMethods

4.1Introduction

DTM is an integrated services network with 512kbps channel granularity using fast circuit switching.

Duetoitsinherentcircuitswitchedoperation, res ourceshavetobereservedpriortousageand they remain unused between bursts of information. B urst switching is only one of the is chapter presents another solution: solutions to utilize the channel between bursts. Th itdataintothesameDTMchannel. multiplexingthatallowsmultiplesourcestotransm

Inaddition to better utilizing the channel, multip lexing can also decrease granularity of DTM channels. This is important because the bandwidtho faDTMchannelcanchangeinrelatively big-512kbps-steps(64bitslotswithin125micr osecondslongcycles), and a one-slot DTM channelhas512kbpscapacity.

Twomultiplexingmethods are proposed in this chapt er.Bothofthemsupportprioritylevels, which enables the definition of quality of service classes. Sources with high priority can transmitreal-timetraffic.Sourcestransmittingda tacommunicationtraffichavelowpriority.

Though multiplexing can increase the utilization of servicequalityprovidedtousersifthenetworkis not dimensioned appropriately. A thorough analysis of the most important system characteristi multiplexingmethodsinthischapter:

- Forhighprioritysources-astheyareassumedt delayanddelayvariationarethemostimportantch
- Lowprioritysources-assumed to transmitdatac messagelossandmessagedelay. Variationsinthed Lossofmessagescanbecausedbybufferoverflowi anotherrelevantcharacteristics.

Consequently, it can be said that the distributions importantinamultiplexingsystem:

- *lengthofthequeues(systemcontent)*
- queuingdelayofmessages(systemtime)

System content and system time random variables exp ressed in the dissertation. System content is the number of messages in the server plu sthemessages in the queue. System time ofamessageisthetimeitspentinthequeueplus thedelayduetoitsservice(intheserver).

The multiplexing methods to be presented are analyz queuing theory. The goal of the analysis is to obta characteristics. As the probability generating func distribution, my goal is to derive the pgf of the s systemcontent.

ed with the means of discrete time intheprobabilitydistributionoftheabove tion(pgf)containsallinformationabout the ystem time of messages and that of the

Thechapterisstructuredasfollows.

network resources, it can also degrade

cs is also presented for the proposed ohavereal-timebehaviour-message

aracteristics.

ommunicationtraffic-aresensitiveto

elayarelessimportantinthiscase.

nmultiplexers, sobufferlengthis

of two random variables are always

In the first part of Section 4.1 the basic assumpti introduced. Then the need for multiplexing is illus characteristics of the DTM channel serving a single presents the proposed multiplexing methods.	ons of discrete-time queuing theory are trated through a simple example, where the source are analyzed. Finally, the section
InSection4.2, three mathematical models are proporelation between the models and the detailed analys obtained closed formulas for the pgfs of the discus moments and for the approximations of tail probabil with examples.	sedforthefirstmultiplexingmethod. The isofoneofthemodelsisalsodiscussed. I sed characteristics, for their first two ity distributions. Results are illustrated
In Section 4.3, another multiplexing method is anal solution of the models is cited from the literature .	yzed. Two models are presented and the
Finally, the comparison of the multiple xing methods	followsinSection4.4.
4.1.1DiscreteTimeQueuingModel	
Before the analysis of the systems, the basics of t disciplineareintroduced[BrKi93].	he model used in discrete time queuing
The time axis indiscrete time queuing systems is d slots. In DTM the word "slot" is reserved to the 64 the discrete time queuing systems is referred to	ivided to fix length intervals, usually called -bit long times lot of a cycle, so the slot of
- time-unitwhengenerallyspeaking	
- slot,cycleorframewhenthetime-unitisaslot (seedefinitioninSection2.2.2,Figure2.2.4).	,acycleoraframeinDTMterminology
Themainproperties of the queuing model used in th	isdocumentarethefollowings:
- Whenmessagesarrivetheyarestoredinabuffer	withinfinitelength.
- Thelengthofatime-unitisnormalizedto1,as	usuallyindiscretetimemodels.
- Messagearrivalsareassumedtotakeplaceatthe dissertationonlytheintegerpartofthesystemch	endofthetime-unit,becauseinthe aracteristicsisexamined.
- Theserviceofamessagethatarrivesinatime-u nexttime-unitandlasts1time-unit.	nitstartssoonestatthebeginningofthe
Threetypesofvariablesareconsidered in the diss	ertation:
- systemcontent(orsystemoccupancy,queuelength	,bufferlength)
- unfinishedwork	
- systemtime(orwaitingtime,messagedelay)	

Unfinished work is the time needed to empty the mes between the completion of the service and the arriv numberofmessagesinthemessagequeueincludingm sage queue. System time is the time al of a message. System content is the essagesunderservice.

4.1.2PerformanceParametersofaQueueServingaS ingleSource

A simple system will be presented in this section t asource with real-time needs that is allowed to us In general, this channel consists of c slots in a cycle. If the number of messages sent t o the queue in acycle is a sequence of independent and i GI-D-cdiscrete-time queuing model describes the op general independent arrivals in a time-unit, D mean and cmeans that there are c servers in the system. o show the need for multiple xing methods: ethe whole bandwidth of a DTM channel. dentically distributed random variables, the eration. The short notation GI stands for s that the service process is deterministic

The complete analysis of the Gi-D-cqueuing system of this section is to show the possible gain of mul is presented where the number of servers is 1 (Gi-D in a *one-slot DTM channel*. can be found in e.g. [BrKi93]. The goal tiplexing. Therefore, only a simplified model -1), or inother words the source transmits

Theanalysisofthesystemshouldstartbytheevol utionequationforthequeuelength:

$$U_{k+1} = (U_k - 1)^+ + A_k \tag{4.1.1}$$

where the operator $(\cdot)^+$ gives the value of the argument if it is greater t han 0, otherwise it returns 0. A_k is the number of messages arrived during cycle k, and U_k is the system time at the beginning of cycle k. The arrival process is a batch Bernoulli process with general batch size distribution B [MB96]. In other words the sequence of $\{A_k\}$ is the sequence of independent and identically distributed random vari ables. In this case the sequence of $\{U_k\}$ forms a Markov chain, therefore the stability crite rion for $\{U_k\}$ is $E\{A_k\} < 1$.

The definition of the probability generating function on of a random variable X is

$$X(z) = \sum_{i=0}^{\infty} x(i) \cdot z^{i} = E\left\{z^{X}\right\}$$
(4.1.2)

Where X(z) is the pg for X, and x(i) is its probability mass function x(i) = Prob(X = i).

Thepgfofsystemoccupancyatrandomslotboundari escanbeeasilyexpressed from (4.1.1) and definition (4.1.2)

$$U(z) = \frac{(1 - A'(1))A(z)(z - 1)}{z - A(z)}$$
(4.1.3)

Thepgfoftheintegerpartofsystem times- V(z) -can be written as

$$V(z) = \frac{(1 - A^{'}(1))z(A(z) - 1)}{A^{'}(1)(z - A(z))}$$
(4.1.4)

Themeanvaluesarethefirstderivativesofthege nerating

neratingfunctionsat *z*=1point:

$$U'(1) = A'(1) + \frac{A'(1)}{2(1 - A'(1))}; \quad V'(1) = 1 + \frac{A''(1)}{2A'(1)(1 - A'(1))}$$
(cycles) (4.1.5)

The variances can be expressed from the first and the second derivatives at z=1 point:

$$\operatorname{var}\{U\} = U''(1) - U'(1)^{2} + U'(1) = \operatorname{var}(A) + \frac{A''(1)}{2(1 - A'(1))} + \frac{A'''(1)}{3(1 - A'(1))} - \frac{3A''(1)^{2}}{4(1 - A'(1))^{2}}$$
(4.1.6)

$$\operatorname{var}\{V\} = \frac{A^{''}(1)}{2A^{'}(1)(1-A^{'}(1))} + \frac{A^{'''}(1)}{3A^{'}(1)(1-A^{'}(1))} - \frac{3A^{''}(1)^{2}(1-2A^{'}(1))}{4A^{'}(1)^{2}(1-A^{'}(1))^{2}}$$
(4.1.7)

The tail of the probability mass function can be ap that belongs to the smallest positive real pole (wh function. The tail of the mass function can be expr exponential distributions. Furthermore, it can be a distribution belonging to the pole with the smalles probability of the system occupancy can be obtained BrKi93]. proximated by an exponential distribution ich is greater than 1) of the generating essed as (or approximated as) the sum of ssumed that at the tail the exponential t absolute value is dominating. The tail

usingtheresultspresented in [BSDP94,

$$P(U=n) = \frac{(1-A'(1))(1-z_0)}{1-A'(z_0)} z_0^{-1-n}; \qquad P(U>U_0) = -\frac{1-A'(1)}{1-A'(z_0)} z_0^{-1-U_0}$$
(4.1.8)

$$P(V = n) = \frac{(1 - A'(1))(1 - z_0)}{A'(1)(1 - A'(z_0))} z_0^{-1 - n} = \frac{P(U = n)}{A'(1)}; \quad P(V > V_0) = -\frac{1 - A'(1)}{A'(1)(1 - A'(z_0))} z_0^{-1 - V_0}$$
(4.1.9)

where z_0 is the dominant pole of (4.1.3) and (4.1.4), the so

lutionof equation z = A(z).

4.1.2.1Examples

Now, let we see three example distributions and cal probabilities. Because there is a simple relationsh systemtime(see(4.1.5)and(4.1.9)),onlythesys temtimeisdisplayed.

We assume in all of the examples that the sequence of the number of messages arrived in and identically distributed random variables. The first example is a Poisson process, with constant batch size, and the last example is a batch Bernoulli process with uniform batch sized is tribution between two values.

Poissonarrival

Thepgfofthepoissonarrival process is $A(z) = e^{\lambda(z-1)}$, and its peakedness-i.e. the ratio of the variance and the mean value-is 1. Substituting in to (4.1.5) and (4.1.9)

$$U'(1) = \lambda + \frac{\lambda^2}{2(1-\lambda)}; \qquad P(U > U_0) = -\frac{1-\lambda}{1-\lambda z_0} z_0^{-1-U_0}$$
(4.1.10)

BatchBernoulliarrivalwithbatchsize L

Thepgfofthearrivalprocessis $A(z) = 1 - p + pz^{L}$, and the peakednessis k = L - pLThe expressions for the mean values and the tail distribution are

$$U'(1) = pL \cdot \left(1 + \frac{L - pL}{2(1 - pL)}\right); \qquad P(U > U_0) = -\frac{1 - pL}{1 - pLz_0^{L-1}} z_0^{-1 - n}$$
(4.1.1)

BatchBernoulliarrivalwithuniformbatchsizedis tributionbetween Land K

The pgf and the peakedness of the batch Bernoullia rrival process with uniform batch size distribution between Land Kare

$$A(z) = 1 - \sum_{i=L}^{K} p + \sum_{i=L}^{K} pz^{i} \text{ and } k = \frac{p \sum_{i=L}^{K} i^{2}}{p \sum_{i=L}^{K} i} - p \sum_{i=L}^{K} i$$
(4.1.12)

The characteristics of the queue length can be expressed as

$$U'(1) = p \sum_{i=L}^{K} i + \frac{p \sum_{i=L}^{K} i^{2} - p \sum_{i=L}^{K} i}{2\left(1 - p \sum_{i=L}^{K} i\right)}; \qquad P(U > U_{0}) = -\frac{1 - p \sum_{i=L}^{K} i}{1 - p \sum_{i=L}^{K} i z_{0}^{-1-n}}$$
(4.1.13)

Evaluation

Now, letus take concrete examples of the distribut also shown ext to then a me of the distributions:

ions described above. The peadkedness is

- Poissonprocess; k = 1
- BatchBernoulliprocesswithbatchsize30; $k = 30 \rho$ where ρ is the load of the queue.
- BatchBernoulliprocesswithuniformlydistribute dbatchsizebetween30and90;from (4.1.12)thepeakednessis $k = 64.4 \rho$ where ρ istheloadofthequeue.

Basedonthetailprobabilitiestwoimportantparam assumes infinite buffers, it was shown in [BSDP94] estimation of the message loss probability of a fin number of servers (in this case 1). The sizes of th message loss probability should be below a certain buffersizeifthemaximummessagelossrateis10

eterscanbecalculated. Thoughourmodel that the probability $P(U > U_0)$ is a good ite queue with $U_0 + c$ size where c is the e buffers are dimensioned so that the value. Figure 4.1.1 shows the required -4.



Figure 4.1.1-Dimensioning the queue length



Figure 4.1.2-Probability of toolong delay

Figure 4.1.2 displays the ratio of messages having

If the source is bursty and delays ensitive then it delay below a certain level. In Figure 4.1.2 it can queuing delay is greater than 10 ms is specified to Bernoullisource with batch size 30 is 0.35. That low.

We can conclude that adding sources with flexible b sameDTM channel can increase the utilization of th

4.1.3ProposedMultiplexingSolutions

Welearned from the previous section that the utili if we multiplex low priority (LP) sources with the Two multiplexing solutions are proposed and analyze sources are multiplexed with a single HP source. In multiplexing methods will be summarized.

Bothmultiplexing methods leave the quality of the also involves that though LP sources can use the ba when the HP starts to transmit it does not have to this switching from the LP sources to the HP source HP source increases.

largerdelayinthequeuethan10ms.

sload should be limited in order to keep the be seen that in case the probability that the 10⁻³, the maximum load limit for the batch s, the utilization of the DTM channel is very

andwidth and delay requirements to the esystem.

zationoftheDTMchannelcanbeenhanced high priority(HP) delaysensitive source. e d in the dissertation, where several LP thissectionthecommon properties of the

HP connection unchanged. This statement nd width when the HP source is listening, waitfor the channel to be come available. If is not fast then the delay variation of the To keep the delay variation at a low level, it is a ssu and LP sources use the same DTM channel during the and establishment is done when one source takes ove another one. Due to this an additional addressing methods will b themultiplexing solutions in the following section s.

ssumed in the multiplexing methods that HP whole connection. No channel release over the right of the transmission from ethod is needed to distinguish between the epresented at the detailed description of s.

The management of sources using the DTM channel is connections is shorter if sources are connected to at different nodes, but in this case an ode has to data of its hosts. The topology restriction is show nin

is easier and the switching time between the same node. There ceiver hosts can reside listen to a common channel and to filter the nin Figure 4.1.3.



Figure 4.1.3-Sources of a DTM channel are connect edit of the same node

ADTM channel can be shared in many ways. The first multiplexes LP sources using time division multiple Section 4.3-uses packet headers and trailers tos eparate LP sources from the others. method to be discussed in Section 4.2 xing. The second method - described in eparate LP sources from the others.

4.2TimeDivisiononTwoTimeScaleswithPrioritie sMultiplexingMethod

In this section, a new multiplexing method is descr proposedin[C4],andfurtheranalyzedin[J1].The

First, the introduction of the so-called "time divi multiplexing method is presented in Section 4.2.1. models will be proposed that describe the operation 4.2.4 and 4.2.5 three parallel mathematical analyze The last subsection compares the presented models b

ibed and analyzed, which was initially sectionisstructuredasfollows.

sion multiplexing on two time scales" Then in Section 4.2.2, three queuing oflowprioritysources.InSection4.2.3, saregivenbasedonthepresentedmodels. asedonthemeanvalues.

4.2.1Description

In the *time division multiplexing on two time-scales with priorities* (TDM multiplexing) solution, low priority sources are multiplexed in hetimedomain:

M successive cycles of the DTM channel form a frame
source is allowed to transmit once in a frame. Sinc
cycle, theydo not share resources among themselves
to the DTM channel is able to transmit messages in
priority sources canonly use the
 M^{th} portion of the remaining bandwidth.(see Figure 4.
e each low priority
every cycles of the priority sources canonly use the
 M^{th} portion of the remaining bandwidth.

(see Figure 4.2.1). Each low priority e each low priority source has its own . The only high priority source belonging every cycles of the DTM channel; low aining bandwidth.



Figure 4.2.1-Concept of Slot, Cycleand Frame

An addressing method is needed to distinguish betwe en the transmitting sources. This involvestwotasks:

- distinguishingtheHPsourcefromtheLPsources
- distinguishingaLPsourcefromotherLPsources

The distinction between the HP source and LP source sis based on a priority bit assigned to eachslot. If it is one then the slot contains HPd at a; else it carries LP data.

The receiver should also distinguish one low priori sources are multiplexed with TDM, the location of t LPsource. tysource from the others. As low priority he cycle within the frame identifies the

4.2.2Models

Figure 4.2.2 shows the queuing model of the system.Each source has its own queue. Linesshow in the figure when sources are allowed to transmit. The other signs on the time axis areexplained in Figure 4.2.1. $U_{2,i,k}$ is the system content that belongs to low priority(priority2)source *i* incycle k and $A_{2,i,k}$ is the number of slots arrived to the low priorityqueue (priority2)of source *i* incycle k. $U_{1,k}$ is the system content that belongs to the high priority (priority 1)source incycle k. $U_{1,k}$ is the system content that belongs to the high priority (priority 1)



The operation of a given low priority source is ind The characteristics of the high priority source are enough to analyze one of the low priority sources, ependentof the other low priority sources. independentof any other source. Thus, it is and the results can be applied to all of them. That is, the analysis of the system can be si Figure 4.2.3.

mplified to two sources as displayed in



To specify the details of the model, the time scale of the analysis and the traffic model of the sources should be considered.

4.2.2.1TimesScaleandTrafficModel

The operation of the TDM solution can be modeled	on threetimescales:
- slotlevel,thelengthofaslotis~100nsifthe	totalbandwidthis622Mbps
- cyclelevel,thelengthofacycleis125 μs	
- framelevel, the length of a frame is 1 ms if ther	eare8cyclesinaframe
Thechoiceofthetimescaledependsontheoperati	onofthequeue.

High priority queue is served once in every cycle – Therefore, its operation cannot be described with levelmodelprovides better accuracy, it is based on a i.e. the complexity of the model increases.

Low priority queues are served once in every frame That is, all three models are appropriate for the d and the complexity of the descriptions increase if level model is the least accurate and least complex and most complex.

- it is operating at the cycle level. aframelevelmodel.Eventhoughtheslot namoreaccuratedescriptionofthesources,

- they are operating at the frame level. escription of the queues. Both the accuracy smaller time scales are used. The frame , the slotlevel model is the most accurate

The analysis of the slot level operation is to ocom

- Cyclelevelmodel–Cyclelevelmodelforbothth
- Framelevelmodel–Cyclelevelmodelforthehig forthelowpriorityqueues.

FrameandcyclelevelmodelsareillustratedinFig

plex.Theapproachesareusedinthiswork: elowandthehighpriorityqueues hpriorityqueueandframelevelmodel

ure4.2.4andFigure4.2.5.







Figure 4.2.5-Framelevel model

Based on the description of the multiplexing system , two new random variables can be defined for each low priority source.

- lengthoftheavailabilityinterval(orA-time)- T_A
- lengthoftheblockinginterval(orB-time)- T_B

The availability interval is the number of succession output channel is open for the low priority source. successive time-units (cycles or frames) when the or Figures 4.2.4 and 4.2.5 display the availability an queue. Because low priority sources are multiplexed length of the availability times is always one time occurwhentwoevents coincide:

- thehighpriorityqueueisempty
- thechosenlowpriorityqueueisallowedtotrans mit

The distributions of T_A and T_B random variables are important because two of the queuing models to be presented are based on these values in stead of the distribution of the arrival processofthehighpriority source.

In the case of the *cycle level model*, the evolution equation for the system occupancy of the low priority queue is

$$U_{2,i,k+1} = \begin{cases} (U_{2,i,k} - (1 - U_{1,k})^+)^+ + A_{2,i,k} & \text{if } k = Mn + i \text{where } n \text{ is the frame number (integer)} \\ U_{2,i,k} + A_{2,i,k} & \text{otherwise} \end{cases}$$
(4.2.1)

with the notations of Figure 4.2.2.

Inthecaseofthe *framelevelmodel* ,theevolutionequationforthelengthofthelow priority queueis

$$U_{2,i,n+1} = (U_{2,i,n} - (1 - U_{1,i,n})^+)^+ + A_{2,i,n}$$
(4.2.2)

where $U_{2,i,n}$ is the length of the low priority queue (priority 2) of source $i \ln \frac{n}{n}$ and $A_{2,i,n}$ is the number of messages arrived to the low priori ty queue (priority 2) of source $i \ln \frac{1}{n}$ frame n. $U_{1,i,n}$ is the content of the high priority queue (priority 1) in the cycle of source i withinframe n.

Eachdescriptionhasitsadvantages. The resultsob tained from the cycle level approach can be used when the TDM multiplexing method is compared t o another technique in Section 4.4. Using the frame level description, two models (in S method can be compared. compared to the the technique in Section 4.2.6) of the TDM multiplexing method can be compared.

Thenextfactortobeconsideredisthearrivalpro cesses.Trafficmodelscanbegroupedtotwo maincategories:independentandnon-independentar rivals.

Independent arrival assumes that the sequence of th successive time-units is a sequence of independent variables. Due to these properties the queue length given time-unit (e.g.: cycle) are mutually independ lengthinagivencycleonlydependsonthearrival sinpreviouscyclesthatareindependentof theactualarrival.

Non-independent arrival models are analyzed in e.g. arrival process. In those models the queue length a makesthedescriptionofthesystemmoredifficult.

e number of messages arrived in and identically distributed random and the number of arrived messages in a ent random variables. That is, the queue

in[BrKi93]assumingcorrelationinthe

nd the arrival process are correlated that

4.2.2.2AppliedModels

Three models will be presented to describe the oper ation of the TDM multiplexing method. This section shortly introduces them. The detailed models are discussed in the following subsections(Sections4.2.3,4.2.4 and 4.2.5).

In the first model, which is called the interrupted server model with uncorrelated interruptions (later: uncorrelated model), it is assumed that the number of messages alow priorityqueuecanserveinsuccessiveframesform asequenceofindependentandidentically distributed random variables. This criterion yields more restrictions on the arrival process of the high priority source. That is, the model can on ly be applied to systems where the high prioritysourcecanbecharacterizedasa Bernoullisource . Inthe dissertation, only the mean ussed, but in the general case of values of the system content and the system time are disc multi-slotchannels. The generating functions of these measures are ex pressedfromthethird accuratemodelforsingle-slotchannels.

Theadvantageofthismodelisduetoitssimplicit y:

- multi-slotchannelscanbeanalyzed -
- thesystemtimeandsystemcontentcanbeexpress eddirectlyfromtheparametersofthe arrivalprocess

Theweaknessofthismodelisthat

- thereisastrictrestrictiononthearrivalproc essofthehighprioritysource
- onlytheframelevelapproachcanbeused, which isnotaccurate

The second model describes the operation of low pri ority sources with the GI-G-1 queuing model (later: GI-G-1 model). GI-G-1 is a basic discrete-time model with singl e server. infinite waiting room, independent arrivals and arb itraryservicetimes[BrKi93,Hun83].

Theservicetime-i.e.thetimealowprioritymes oflowprioritymessagesisupperbounded with the time and aB-time. A-time is deterministic and B-ti highprioritysourceisindependent. Therefore, sub allowsustoapplytheGI-G-1model.

sagespendsatthefirstplaceinthequeuerandom variable that is the sum of an Ameisi.i.d.r.v.ifthearrivalprocessofthe stitutingtherealservicetimewiththesum

Themainweaknessesofthemodelare:

- itisonlyanapproximation
- itcanbeappliedtoone-slotDTMchannels
- inageneralcasethedistributionoftheblockin gintervalshouldbenumericallycalculated fromthearrivalprocessofthehighprioritysourc e

Itsadvantagesare:

- eachsourcecanhavegeneralindependentarrival distribution
- canbeappliedtobothcycleandframescalemode ls

Thethird model is based on the *interrupted server model using the distribution of the length of the availability and the blocking intervals oft he output channel* [BrKi93,Bru84,Bru86] (later: **AB model**). In [BrKi93], the general model is analyzed where both A-times and B-times can have general independent distribution. In the case of TDM multiplexing method, a special case of this model can be used, so I was ab le to calculate the pdf of new system characteristics (system time, unfinished work) in a ddition to the ones already published elsewhere(system content).

elevelmodels

Theadvantageofthismodelisitsgenerality:

- thearrivalprocessofthehighprioritytraffic canbe generalindependent
- theresultscanbeappliedtobothframeandcycl
- thegeneratingfunction, and thus also the moment distribution, can be obtained for the system conten variables
 s(mean value and variance) and the tail ts, system time and unfinished work

Theweaknessofthismodelisthat

- onlysingle-slotchannelcanbeanalyzed
- inageneralcasethedistributionoftheblockin gintervalshouldbenumericallycalculated fromthearrivalprocessofthehighprioritysourc e

4.2.3InterruptedServerModelwithUncorrelatedIn terruptions

The first model is called *interrupted server model with uncorrelated interrup tions*. It is assumed in the model that an independent identicall y distributed process interrupts the service of low priority queues.

The mean value analysis of a queuing system is desc ribed in [GyPa96], which is based on the assumption that the number of served messages pert distributed random variable. This system has uncorr elated interruptions because the probability that no messages are served in a time-u nit is independent from the past of the queue. Lemma 1 summarizes the conclusions taken fro m [GyPa96] without presenting the proof.

Lemma1

Considerasystemwhoseevolutionequationhasthe formof

$$U_{n+1} = (U_n - C_n)^+ + A_n \tag{4.2.3}$$

where U_n is the system content in the n^{th} frame, A_n is the number of messages arrived during the n^{th} frame and C_n is the number of served messages in the n^{th} frame.

Assume that A_n and C_n are independent identically distributed random variables.

With the above assumptions the mean system content can be expressed as

$$E\{U\} = \frac{E\{A\} \cdot (1 - E\{A\}) + \operatorname{var}\{A\}}{2 \cdot (E\{C\} - E\{A\})}$$
(4.2.4)

Now we should show when Lemma 1 can be applied to t he description of the low priority queues inoursystem.

Letus generalize equation (4.2.2), which is the ev when the capacity of a channel can be more than 1 (

olutionequationofour system, to the case denoted by *c*).

$$U_{2,i,n+1} = (U_{2,i,n} - (c - U_{1,i,n})^+)^+ + A_{2,i,n}$$
(4.2.5)

Equation (4.2.5) can be converted to the form of (4 .2.3) if $(c - U_{1,i,n})^+$ is independent and identically distributed. It means that the $U_{1,i,n}$ random variable, which denotes the system content of the high priority queue in the i^{th} cycle of frame n, should also be independent and identically distributed. It only stands if **no queue builds up** in the high priority queue (messages are served during 1 cycle). That is, the number of high priority messages arrived in a cycle should be less than the capacity of the cha batch-size less than c fulfils the sere quirements.

Withtheseassumptionswecanwritethat

 $P(A_{1,i,n} > c) = P(U_{1,i,n} > c) = 0.$

Thenfollows that $E\{(c-U_{1,i,n})^+\}=E\{c-U_{1,i,n}\}=c-E\{U_1\}=c-E\{A_1\}.$

Sothemeanvalueofthesystemcontentis

$$E\{U_{2,i}\} = \frac{E\{A_{2,i}\}(1 - E\{A_{2,i}\}) + \operatorname{var}\{A_{2,i}\}}{2(c - E\{A_1\} - E\{A_{2,i}\})}$$
(4.2.6)

for low priority source *i*. It should be noted that the unit of A_1 is message/cycle, while that of $A_{2,i}$ is message/frame.

DuetoLittle'stheoremthesystemtimeis

$$E\{V_{2,i}\} = \frac{E\{U_{2,i}\}}{E\{A_{2,i}\}} = \frac{1 - E\{A_{2,i}\} + \operatorname{var}\{A_{2,i}\}/E\{A_{2,i}\}}{2(c - E\{A_1\} - E\{A_{2,i}\})}$$
(4.2.7)

4.2.4ApproximationusingtheGI-G-1queuingmodel

LetusrecalltheassumptionsoftheGi-G-1model.

- thearrivalprocesscharacterisingthesourceis generalindependent, i.e. the number of messages entering successive cycles are independent and identically distributed (non-negative integer) random variables
- theservicetimeofeachmessageisgeneralindep endent
- thereisoneserverinthesystem

InordertoapplytheGi-G-1 toour system, we shou ld show that the above three assumptions are true.

To fulfil the first and the third criteria, it shou ld be assumed that the arrival process of the observed low priority source is general independent , and that the DTM channel consists of oneslotineachcycle.

The second criterion, however, needs more attention . The service time should be defined as the time amessage spends at the first place in the low priority queue plus the time spent in the server (which is the availability time: one cycle). This service time (T_s) is always less than the sum of a blocking interval (T_B) and an availability interval (T_A) because

- If the queue is not empty when the observed messa gearrives, the message reaches the first place in the queueright after an availability intervals have elapsed. $T_s = T_B + T_A$
- If the queue is empty when the observed message a immediately. It is therefor the remaining part of availability interval. $T_S \leq T_B + T_A$ rrives, it reaches the first place the current blocking interval plus an

Consequently, the service time is not an independen t random variable. However, it can be replaced with random variable $S = T_B + T_A$, which is its upper bound. S is an i.i.d. random variable inoursystembecause T_A is constant (1 cyclelong) and T_B is i.i.d. if the arrival process of the high priority source is i.i.d..

The next question is how to expressS with know variables. The distribution of availabilitytimes is given (they are always 1 cycle long). Thelength of the blocking interval should beityexpressed from the arrival process of the high priority source. Now the derivation of theseexpressionsispostponed, they are addressed in Section 4.2.5.

The pgf of the system time and system content for t [BrKi93]. Here only the final results, which are ob notations of the dissertation. he Gi-G-1 system are described in tained in [BrKi93], are shown using the

Generating function of the system content, which be longs to low priority source *i* and observed atrandom cycleboundaries $(U_{2,i}(z))$, has the following form:

$$U_{2,i}(z) = \frac{\left[1 - A_{2,i}'(1) \cdot S'(1)\right] \cdot (z - 1) \cdot S(A_{2,i}(z))}{z - S(A_{2,i}(z))}$$
(4.2.8)

Generatingfunctionoftheintegerpartofthesyst

emtimeoflowprioritysource $i(V_{2,i}(z))$ is

$$V_{2,i}(z) = \frac{\left[1 - A_{2,i}^{'}(1) \cdot S^{'}(1)\right] \cdot (z - 1) \cdot S(z) \cdot \left[1 - A_{2,i}(S(z))\right]}{A_{2,i}^{'}(1) \cdot (1 - S(z)) \cdot \left[z - A_{2,i}(S(z))\right]}$$
(4.2.9)

where S(z) is the generating function of random variable S.

In the next section, a model in which the system ch willbepresented.

aracteristics can be computed accurately

4.2.5InterruptedServerModelUsingtheDistributi onoftheLengthofthe AvailabilityandBlockingIntervalsoftheServer

4.2.5.1 Introduction

Applicability

The third model, which is called later as AB model, length of the availability and blocking intervalso multiplexing method is a special case of the genera because here the length of the availability interva multiplexing method the independence of the B-times the arrival process of the high priority source, al the availability interva multiplexing method the independence of the B-times the arrival process of the high priority source, al the availability interva the availability interva multiplexing method the independence of the B-times the arrival process of the high priority source, al the availability interva multiplexing method the independence of the B-times the arrival process of the high priority source, al the availability interva multiplexing method the independence of the B-times the arrival process of the high priority source, al the availability interva the availability in

Background

The most general interrupted server model, which wa sbased on the length of availability and blocking intervals and which assumed general independent A-times and B-times, was published in [BrKi93]. It derived the probability generating function of *system content* [Bru84, BrKi93]. Several other articles discussed system content in special cases, e.g. assuming Markovian server interruptions or geometric A-times [Tow80]. Delay characteristics, however, were studied only in very specific cases. Because there are only a few papers dealing with delay in the literature, a shortover view about the misgiven below.

Delaywas examined in connection with a special cas e B-times were deterministic in many papers, e.g.: [S BS STDMA systems, where several users share the link c slotsinastrictlyperiodicway.

The probability generating function of the delay of forgeometric A-time and general B-time distributio

[Sha81] also obtained the delay characteristics for models.

[RT89] discussed the delay of a system that is very described here. The paper analyzed priority-based T D preemptive resume scheduling disciplines were exami messageswasexpressed.

The main difference between the TDMA systems in [RT 89] and the TDM multiplexing method presented in the dissertation is that here s everal low priority sources are multiplexed also with TDM. As a result, low priority sources and the high prio rity source operate at different timescales.

e of the model where both A-times and B91, SB92, RZ88]. This case occurs in apacity so that they use one or more

arandomlychosenpacket was expressed nsin[LaBr94].

Poisson arrivals using continuous-time

similar to the multiplexing method DMA schemes. Non-preemptive and ned, and the pgf of the delay of In this section, it will be shown that the probabil andunfinishedworkcanbeobtainedfortheTDMmul ity generating functions of system content tiplexingmethod.

system time of low priority sources is anapproximationforthetailprobability

cess of the sources then a link should be

rocess of the high priority source. In

istribution of the length of the blocking

Sectionoutline

Theremainingpartofthissectionisstructuredas follows.

In Section 4.2.5.2, system content is analyzed. Fir st, the probability generating functions is expressed based on [BrKi93]. Then the mean, varianc e and an approximation for the tail probabilityofthesystemcontentisderived.

In Section 4.2.5.3, the unfinished work of the low priority queue of the TDM system is losed form, which can be further analyzed analyzed. The generating function is expressed inc toexpressothersystemcharacteristics.

In Section 4.2.5.4, the generating function of the derived for the TDM system. Its mean, variance and distributionarealsoexpressed.

Theresults of Sections 4.2.5.2-4 are based on the distribution of the length of availability and blocking intervals. If we know only the arrival pro found between B-time distribution and the arrival p Section 4.2.5.5, it is shown how to calculate the d intervals.

Finally, in Section 4.2.5.6, the applicability of r

esultsisillustrated with an example.

4.2.5.2SystemContent

A general generating function formula for system co ntent is derived in [BrKi93]. In this subsectionashortproofisdescribedforthepgfs imilartothatof[BrKi93]forthe $T_A = 1$ case. Thenthemostimportantcharacteristicsareexpress edfromthegeneratingfunction.

DefinitionsandNotations

The final goal of the derivation of the generating function is to get an expression for the systemcontent inanarbitrarilychosentime-unit ,whichisdenotedby U(z). Asitshownlater, however, conditional probabilities should be used d uring the derivation because the system contentcouldbeexpressedundercertainconditions

Denoting conditional probabilities with standard no expression. Therefore, the conditions of conditiona order to avoid confusion, indices denoting the prio sourceareomittedduringthederivation.

tations would result in very long lprobabilities are shown in the indices. In rity and the identity of the low priority

Themostimportantconditionalprobabilitiesaresh ownbelow:

 $P(U = u | \text{time - unitis in an A - time; } L_A = j, P = k) \equiv P(U_{A,j,k} = u)$

U(z|time - unitis in an A - time; $L_A = j$, P = k) $\equiv U_{A,j,k}(z)$

where L_A is the length of the A-time and Pisthepositionoftheobservedtime-unitwithint he the observed time-unit is in an A-time. A-time. The conditioning, consequently, means that *k*thwithintheA-time. which has a length of $L_A = j$ (in our case j=1), and the time-unitis the

A special notation is used for the k=0 case, which denotes the time-unit just before the first time-unit of an A-time (actually it is the last time e-unit of a B-time). Because both the length of A-times and the length of B-times are independent trandom variables, the conditional probabilities belonging to k=0 are independent of the length of the A-time (L_A):

 $P(U = u | \text{time - unitis in an A - time}; L_A = j, P = 0) = P(U = u | \text{time - unitis just before an A - time}) \equiv P(U_{A,0} = u)$

U(z|time - unitis in an A - time; $L_A = j P = 0$ = U(z|time - unitis just before an A - time) = $U_{A,0}(z)$

Anotherspecialnotationisused, when the condition nonlyspecifies that the observed time-unit is in an A-time:

 $P(U = u | \text{time - unitis in an A - time}) \equiv P(U_A = u)$

 $U(z | \text{time - unitis in an A - time}) \equiv U_A(z)$

The corresponding notations are applied also for B- times:

 $P(U = u | \text{time - unitis in an B - time; } L_B = j, P = k) \equiv P(U_{B,j,k} = u)$

 $U(z|\text{time - unitis in an B - time; } L_B = j, P = k) \equiv U_{B,j,k}(z)$

where L_B is the length of the B-time and P is the position of the observed time-unit withint he B-time. The conditioning, consequently, means that the observed time-unit is in a B-time, which has a length of $L_B = j$, and the time-unit is the k^{th} within the B-time.

Thespecialnotationforthe *k*=0caseis:

 $P(U = u | \text{time - unitis in an B - time; } L_B = j, P = 0) = P(U = u | \text{time - unitis just beforea B - time}) \equiv P(U_{B,0} = u)$

U(z|time - unitis in an B - time; $L_B = j$, P = 0) = U(z|time - unitis just before B - time) = $U_{B,0}(z)$

The special notation, when the condition only speci fies that the observed time-unit is in a B-time, is:

 $P(U = u | \text{time - unitis ina } B - \text{time}) \equiv P(U_B = u)$

 $U(z \text{ time - unitis ina } B - \text{time}) \equiv U_B(z)$

System time and unfinished work are denoted by derivation the same indexing is used, therefore the Table 4.2.1. *V* and *W*, respectively. During their meaning of indices are summarized in

Index	Condition
noindex	Time-unitisarbitrarilychosen.
A,j,k	Theobservedtime-unitbelongstoanA-time, which is junitslong. The
	position of the time-unit within the A-time is k.
A,0	Theobservedtime-unitisjustbeforeanA-time.
Α	Thetime-unitisarbitrarilychosen, butitbelongs toanA-time.
B,j,k	Theobservedtime-unitbelongstoaB-time, whichi s j unitslong. The
	position of the time-unit within the B-time is k.
B ,0	Theobservedtime-unitisjustbeforeaB-time.
В	Thetime-unitisarbitrarilychosen, butitbelongs toaB-time.

Table4.2.1:Notations

 $P_A(z)$ and $P_B(z)$ denote the generating function of the length of A-times and B-times, respectively.

Derivationofthegeneratingfunction

As it is shown in Appendix A, we are able to expres s $U_{A,j,k}(z)$ and $U_{B,j,k}(z)$ generating functions at any valid *j* and *k* pairs. Based on the theorem of total probability to hepgfof system time is the following, assuming that the arbitraril ychosen time-unit is in a B-time:

$$P(U_B = u) = \sum_{j=0}^{\infty} \sum_{k=1}^{j} P(U_{B,j,k} = u) \cdot P(K_B = k; J_B = j)$$
(4.2.10)

where K_B is the position of the arbitrarily chosen time-unit t within its B-time, and J_B is the length of the B-time that the chosen time-unit belo ngs to. The second factor in the argument of summation can be decomposed to known probabilities:

$$P(K_B = k; J_B = j) = P(K_B = k | J_B = j) \cdot P(J_B = j)$$
(4.2.11)

The probability that the position of the arbitraril y chosen time-unit within its B-time is $k P(K_B = k | J_B = j)$ equals to 1/j if the length of the B-time is j. The reason is that the random variable is equally distributed on the [1,j] interval.

The probability that the length of the B-time of th different from the distribution of an arbitraryB-t of the interval and to the probability that length by $P(T_B = j)$. Note that we assume that we choose distribution and *not from the B-times*. The formal proof for the distribution below can b foundin[BrKi93,page20] and in[Kle75].

$$P(J_B = j) = \frac{j \cdot P(T_B = j)}{E\{T_B\}}$$
(4.2.12)

Andnow, (4.2.11) and (4.2.12) can be combined and substituted to (4.2.10):

$$P(U_B = u) = \frac{1}{E\{T_B\}} \sum_{j=0}^{\infty} \sum_{k=1}^{J} P(U_{B,j,k} = u) \cdot P(T_B = j)$$
(4.2.13)

Afterz-transformationweobtainthat

$$U_B(z) = \frac{1}{E\{T_B\}} \sum_{j=0}^{\infty} \sum_{k=1}^{j} U_{B,j,k}(z) \cdot P(T_B = j)$$
(4.2.14)

As the length of all A-times is 1, the mass functio contentinanarbitrarilychosentime-unitofanA-

n and generating function of the system timeis

fthesystemcontentinanarbitrarilychosen

$$P(U_A = u) = P(U_{A,1,1} = u)$$
 and $U_A(z) = U_{A,1,1}(z)$ (4.2.15)

From(4.2.14)and(4.2.15)theresultforthepgfo time-unitcanbeexpressed:

$$U(z) = \frac{1}{1 + E\{T_B\}} U_A(z) + \frac{E\{T_B\}}{1 + E\{T_B\}} U_B(z)$$
(4.2.16)

where the weight of $U_A(z)$ is the fraction of time during which the output of the observed low priority queue is available and the weight of $U_B(z)$ is the fraction of time during which the output is blocked. The $E\{T_A\}=1$ conditionis included in equation (4.2.16).

Now, we know how to express U(z) from $U_{A,j,k}(z)$ and $U_{B,j,k}(z)$. The derivation of $U_{A,j,k}(z)$ and $U_{B,j,k}(z)$ can be found in Appendix A. The result is:

$$U_{B,j,k}(z) = \frac{(z-1) \cdot U_{A,1,0}(0) \cdot A(z)}{z - P_B(A(z)) A(z)} \cdot A(z)^k \quad \text{if } j \ge k$$
(4.2.17)

$$U_{A,1,1}(z) = \frac{A(z)(z-1) \cdot U_{A,1,0}(0)}{z - P_B(A(z)) A(z)}$$
(4.2.18)

where $U_{A,1,0}(0) = 1 - (1 + P_B(1)) A'(1)$

Nowletusexpress $U_B(z)$ from (4.2.14) and (4.2.17)

$$U_B(z) = \frac{1}{E\{T_B\}} \sum_{j=0}^{\infty} \sum_{k=1}^{j} U_{B,0}(z) \cdot A(z)^k \cdot P(T_B = j) = \frac{U_{B,0}(z) \cdot A(z) \cdot (P_B(A(z)) - 1)}{E\{T_B\} \cdot (A(z) - 1)}$$
(4.2.19)

U(z) canbeexpressed from (4.2.18) and (4.2.19):

$$U(z) = \frac{U_{A,0}(0)A(z)(1-z)[1-A(z)P_B(A(z))]}{[1+P_B(1)]\cdot[A(z)-1]\cdot[z-A(z)P_B(A(z))]}$$
(4.2.20)

We can see that the pgf of the B-time length $P_B(z)$ is always multiplied with z. It can be interpreted such that a random variable, which ist B-time, appears in expression (4.2.20). Therefore, we can rewrite (4.2.20) using the new random variable $S \equiv T_A + T_B = 1 + T_B$. The relation of generating functions is $S(z) \equiv P_A(z) \cdot P_B(z) = zP_B(z)$. Using again the indices indicating the priority and the identifier of the source, the following is the pgf of the system contents of a low priority source in an arbitrarilychosentime-unit:

$$U_{2,i}(z) = \frac{1 - S'(1)A_{2,i}'(1)}{S'(1)} \cdot \frac{A_{2,i}(z) \cdot (1 - z) \cdot \left[1 - S(A_{2,i}(z))\right]}{\left[A_{2,i}(z) - 1\right] \cdot \left[z - S(A_{2,i}(z))\right]}$$
(4.2.21)

Now, that the description of derivation of the pgf of equation and express the most important system char

of system content is finished, I analyze this acteristics.

Meanandvariance

The moments of the probability distribution can be generating function in z=1 point. obtained from the derivatives of the

The **meanvalue** of the system contents for any low priority source is

$$U_{2,i}^{'}(1) = A_{2,i}^{'}(1) + \frac{A_{2,i}^{'}(1)\left(2P_{B}^{'}(1) + P_{B}^{''}(1)\right) + A_{2,i}^{''}(1)\left(1 + P_{B}^{'}(1)\right)^{2}}{2(1 + P_{B}^{'}(1))\left(1 - A_{2,i}^{'}(1) \cdot (1 + P_{B}^{'}(1))\right)}$$
(4.2.22)

Withothernotationsthisexpressioncanbewritten as

$$E\{U_{2,i}\} = E\{A_{2,i}\} \cdot \left(\frac{1}{2} + \frac{\frac{\operatorname{var}\{A_{2,i}\}}{E\{A_{2,i}\}}E\{S\} + \frac{\operatorname{var}\{S\}}{E\{S\}}}{2\left(1 - E\{S\}E\{A_{2,i}\}\right)}\right) = E\{A_{2,i}\} \cdot \left(\frac{1}{2} + \frac{k\{A_{2,i}\}E\{S\} + k\{S\}}{2\left(1 - E\{S\}E\{A_{2,i}\}\right)}\right)$$
(4.2.23)

where k is the peakedness of the argument. Peakedness is d efined as $k\{X\} = \frac{\operatorname{var}\{X\}}{E\{X\}}$. Other substitutions are: $E\{S\} = P_A^{'}(1) + P_B^{'}(1) = 1 + P_B^{'}(1)$; $\operatorname{var}\{S\} = \operatorname{var}\{P_B\} = P_B^{''}(1) + P_B^{'}(1) - P_B^{'}(1)^2$

The expression for the mean system content is relat moments of the distribution of the B-time lengthra of the number of messages arrived from a low priori ivelysimple. It contains only the first two ndom variable and the first two moments ty source during a time-unit.

When the system is overloaded, the queue is nevere mpty, so the time between the departure of two messages from the queue is equal to S. The arrival intensity is always $A_{2,i}$ and there is one server in the system. So the stability criterio n of the system is $E\{S\}E\{A_{2,i}\}<1$. The same conclusion can also be drawn from expression (4.2.2 3), because the system content yields to infinity when $E\{S\}E\{A_{2,i}\}$ goesto 1.

The variance can be also obtained from equation (4.2.21).

$$\operatorname{var}\left\{U_{2,i}\right\} = \operatorname{var}\left\{A_{2,i}\right\} - \frac{2A_{2,i}^{"}(1) + 3A_{2,i}^{"}(1)}{6A_{2,i}(1)} - \frac{3A_{2,i}^{"}(1)^{2}}{4A_{2,i}(1)^{2}} + \frac{2o^{"} + 3o^{"}}{6o^{'}(1+o^{'})} + \frac{3(o^{"})^{2}}{4(o^{'}(1+o^{'}))^{2}}$$
(4.2.24)

where $o(z) = 1 - A_{2,i}(z) \cdot P_B(A_{2,i}(z))$, and o'; o''' are the first second and third order derivatives of o(z) at z = 1 point, respectively. The proof of expression (4.2 .24) can be found in AppendixB.

Taildistribution

The **tailoftheprobabilitymassfunction** of the system content is very important because it can be used to calculate the probability of having many practical situations, the tail of the mass fun 1 proves that this is the case for the system conte of stability are fulfilled. Italsogives a formula of the system content is very important because it longer queue than a specified value. In ction has exponential distribution. Theorem nto fanylow priority source if the conditions for the tail of the mass function.

Theorem1

If the stability criterion is fulfilled, the tail o f the probability mass function of the system contentoflowpriority source *i* can be expressed as

$$P(U_{2,i} = n) = \frac{\left(A_{2,i}^{'}(1) \cdot (1 + P_{B}^{'}(1)) - 1\right) \cdot A_{2,i}(z_{0})(1 - z_{0})^{2}}{(1 + P_{B}^{'}(1)) \cdot z_{0}^{'} \cdot (A_{2,i}(z_{0}) - 1) \cdot \left(1 - A_{2,i}^{'}(z_{0}) \cdot \left(P_{B}(A_{2,i}(z_{0})) + A_{2,i}(z_{0})P_{B}^{'}(A_{2,i}(z_{0}))\right)\right)} z_{0}^{-n}$$
(4.2.25)

where z_0 is real pole of generating function (4.2.25) with the unit circle.

the smallest absolute value outside

Proof:

As $U_{2,i}(z)$ is the generating function of the system content, unit circle, which also involves that the absolute values of its poles are greater than 1. In [BSDP94] it was shown that if the generating functi variable *x*hasonepositiverealpoleoutsidetheunitcircle and ithastheform

$$X(z) = \frac{W(z)}{Y(z)}$$
(4.2.26)

where W(z) and Y(z) are polynomials then

$$Prob[x = n] \cong -c \cdot z_0^{-n-1} \text{ and } Prob[x > n] \cong \frac{c}{1 - z_0} \cdot z_0^{-n-1}$$
 (4.2.27)

where $c = \frac{W(z_0)}{Y'(z_0)}$ and z_0 is the positive real pole of X(z) with the smallest modulus.

Now, let us introduce the notations $F(z) = A_{2,i}(z) - 1$; $G(z) = z - A_{2,i}(z)P_B(A_{2,i}(z))$, so the denominator of $U_{2,i}(z)$ is $(1 + P_B(1))F(z)G(z)$.

First we prove that $U_{2,i}(z)$ has exactly one positive pole outside the unit circ le. For this it is enough to show that F(z) has no positive real zero and G(z) has exactly one positive zero greaterthan 1, and at this value the numerator of $U_{2,i}(z)$ cannot be 0.

Since
$$F(z) = \sum_{k=0}^{\infty} P(A_{2,i} = k) z^k - 1$$

 $F'(z) = \sum_{k=1}^{\infty} P(A_{2,i} = k) \cdot k \cdot z^{k-1} > 0 \text{ if } z > 0.$ (4.2.28)

Due to F(1) = 0 and F'(z) > 0 $\forall z > 0$ the generating function F(z) has no zero greater than 1. Differentiating the other term G(z) we obtain

$$G'(z) = 1 - A'_{2,i}(z) \left(P_B(A_{2,i}(z)) + A_{2,i}(z) P'_B(A_{2,i}(z)) \right)$$
(4.2.29)

At z=1 it becomes $G'(1) = 1 - A'_{2,i}(1)(1 + P'_B(1))$ which is always greater than zero because the assumed stability condition for the system is $1 > A'_{2,i}(1)(1 + P'_B(1))$. For the second derivative of G(z)

$$G^{"}(z) = (-1) \begin{bmatrix} A^{"}_{2,i}(z) \left(P_{B}(A_{2,i}(z)) + A_{2,i}(z) P^{'}_{B}(A_{2,i}(z)) \right) + \\ A^{'}_{2,i}(z)^{2} \left(2P^{'}_{B}(A_{2,i}(z)) + A_{2,i}(z) P^{"}_{B}(A_{2,i}(z)) \right) \end{bmatrix} < 0, \forall i > 0$$

$$(4.2.30)$$

because all values inside the brackets are positive $\forall z > 0$.

It means that G'(z) becomes negative for sufficiently large z, and there is another zero of G(z) in addition to z=1. It also means that there is exactly one real-valu edge roof the denominator of $U_{2,i}(z)$. For this zero denoted by z_0 it holds that

$$z_0 = A_{2,i}(z_0) P_B(A_{2,i}(z_0)) \text{ and } z_0 > 1$$
(4.2.31)

Thenumeratorof $U_{2,i}(z)$ at $z=z_0$ takes the value

$$\left(1 - \left(1 + P_B(1)\right)A_{2,i}(1)\right)A_{2,i}(z_0)(1 - z_0)\left(1 - A_{2,i}(z_0)P_B(A_{2,i}(z_0))\right)$$
(4.2.32)

which is strictly positive due to equation (4.2.31) . Now we can state that z_0 is a real valued pole of $U_{2,i}(z)$.

Now only parameter *c* is remained to compute in the approximation of tai lprobability. The derivative of the denominator of $U_{2,i}(z)$ at $z=z_0$ is

$$(1 + P_B(1))F(z)G'(z)$$
 (4.2.33)

Thenumeratorof $U_{2,i}(z)$ at $z=z_0$ is

$$\left(A_{2,i}^{'}(1)\cdot(1+P_{B}^{'}(1))-1\right)\cdot A_{2,i}(z_{0})\left(1-z_{0}\right)^{2}$$

$$(4.2.34)$$

Nowfromequation(4.2.27)wecanexpress(4.2.25), which is our result.

We obtained a simple exponential approximation for the tail distribution of the system content. If low priority sources transmit data traf important characteristics because it can be used to the message loss probability below acertain level. the tail distribution of the system dimension the buffer size in order to keep the system dimension the buffer size in order to ke

Now, we have the mean, the variance and the tail pr content.Wecanproceedtotheanalysisofothersy stemcharacteristics.

4.2.5.3UnfinishedWork

The next random variable to study is unfinished wor frames) required to empty the queue. This measurei content and system time are, but it has a definite priority queue contains messages after the time-ins The results of this section are also used during th system content.

k, which the time (number of cycles or snot as important in practice as system physical meaning: the time until the low tant when the arrival process is stopped. ederivation of the generating function of the

DefinitionsandNotations

The equilibrium generating function of unfinished w ork in an arbitrarily chosen time-unit (denoted by W(z)) is derived so as with system content, thereforet he same indexing is used. That is, indices indicating the priority and the id until the final generating function is obtained to introduced, according to Table 4.2.1 to show the co functions. Afewexamples are shown below: $P(W = w | \text{time - units} \text{ in an B - time; } L_B = j, P = k) \equiv P(W_{B,i,k} = w)$

 $W(z|\text{time - units} \text{ in an B - time}; L_B = j P = k) \equiv W_{B,ik}(z)$

where L_B is the length of the B-time and P is the position of the observed time-unit withint he B-time. The conditioning, consequently, means that the observed time-unit is in a B-time, which has a length of $L_B = j$, and the time-unit is the k^{th} within the B-time.

Thespecialnotationforthe *k*=0caseis:

 $P(W = w | \text{time - units} \text{ ina } B - \text{time}; L_B = j, P = 0) = P(W = w | \text{time - units} \text{ just beforea } B - \text{time}) \equiv P(W_{B,0} = w)$

 $W(z|\text{time - unitis ina } B - \text{time}; L_B = j, P = 0) = W(z|\text{time - unitis just beforea } B - \text{time}) \equiv W_{B,0}(z)$

The special notation, when the condition only speci fies that the observed time-unit is in a B-time, is:

$$P(W = w | \text{time - unitis ina } B - \text{time}) \equiv P(W_B = w)$$

 $W(z|\text{time - units} \text{ ina } B - \text{time}) \equiv W_B(z)$

ThesamedefinitionscanbewrittenforA-times.

Derivationofthegeneratingfunction

First, the pgf of the conditional unfinished work n position of the time-unit and the length of the cor Thatis, first wearelooking for the $W_{A,j,k}(z)$ and $W_{B,j,k}(z)$ conditional generating functions for allyalid iand k

allvalid *j*and *k*.

After unconditioning is done in the same way as sho wn for system content, the unfinished -unit.

$$W_B(z) = \frac{1}{E\{T_B\}} \sum_{j=0}^{\infty} \sum_{k=1}^{j} W_{B,j,k}(z) \cdot P(T_B = j)$$
(4.2.35)

$$W_A(z) = W_{A,1,1}(z) \tag{4.2.36}$$

$$W(z) = \frac{1}{1 + E\{T_B\}} W_A(z) + \frac{E\{T_B\}}{1 + E\{T_B\}} W_B(z)$$
(4.2.37)

The first step is to express the $W_{B,j,k}(z)$ generating functions.

$$W_{B,j,k} = \begin{cases} 0 & if \quad U_{B,j,k} = 0\\ 1 + j - k + \sum_{i=2}^{U_{B,j,k}} (1 + T_{B,i}) & if \quad U_{B,j,k} \ge 1 \end{cases}$$
(4.2.38)

The expression for the $U_{B,j,k} \ge 1$ case has two parts:

- The first part (1+j-k) means that the first message in the queue has to wait for *j*-*k* timeunits (the remaining part of the current blocking period) until its service starts, and the service itself takes 1 additional time-unit.
- Thesecondpart- $\sum_{i=2}^{U_{B,j,k}} (1+T_{B,i})$ -meansthat these rvice of the next messages int hequeue takes 1 whole blocking period (waiting for the server) ice) and 1 time-unit (these rvice itself).

The generating function of $W_{B,j,k}$ from (4.2.38) is

$$W_{B,j,k}(z) = U_{B,j,k}(0) + \sum_{i=1}^{\infty} P(U_{B,j,k} = i) \cdot z^{1+j-k+\sum_{i=2}^{i} (1+T_{B,i})}$$
(4.2.39)

Afteraveraging over T_B we get

$$W_{B,j,k}(z) = U_{B,j,k}(0) + \frac{z^{1+j-k}}{zP_B(z)} \left(U_{B,j,k}(zP_B(z)) - U_{B,j,k}(0) \right)$$
(4.2.40)

Using(A.2)wecanconvert(4.2.40)to

$$W_{B,j,k}(z) = U_{B,0}(0) \cdot A(0)^{k} + \frac{z^{1+j-k}}{zP_{B}(z)} \left(U_{B,0}(zP_{B}(z)) \cdot A(z)^{k} - U_{B,0}(0) \cdot A(0)^{k} \right)$$
(4.2.41)

Nowwehavereachedourfirstgoal:to express $W_{B,j,k}(z)$ generating functions.

The next step is to derive $W_A(z)$ and $W_B(z)$. Interestingly, both generating functions can be obtained from (4.2.41).

We can express $W_{B,0}(z)$ from (4.2.41) by substituting k=0 and averaging over j. The result is:

$$W_A(z) \equiv W_{A,1,1}(z) \equiv W_{B,0}(z) = U_{B,0}(zP_B(z))$$
(4.2.42)

Afterunconditioning(4.2.41)accordingto(4.2.35) we obtain $W_B(z)$:

$$W_{B}(z) = \frac{U_{B,0}(0)}{P_{B}(1)} \left(\frac{A(0)}{A(0) - 1} \left(P_{B}(A(0)) - 1 \right) - \frac{A(0)}{P_{B}(z)(A(0) - z)} \left(P_{B}(A(0)) - P_{B}(z) \right) \right) + \frac{U_{B,0}(zP_{B}(z))}{P_{B}(1)} \cdot \frac{A(zP_{B}(z)) \cdot \left(P_{B}(A(zP_{B}(z))) - P_{B}(z) \right)}{P_{B}(z) \cdot (A(zP_{B}(z)) - z)}$$

$$(4.2.43)$$

The unfinished work in an arbitrarily chosen time-u nit can be expressed from $W_A(z)$ and $W_B(z)$ accordingto(4.2.37).

$$W(z) = \frac{1}{1 + P_B'(1)} \begin{pmatrix} U_{B,0}(0)A(0) \left(\frac{(P_B(A(0)) - 1)}{A(0) - 1} - \frac{P_B(A(0)) - P_B(z)}{P_B(z)(A(0) - z)} \right) + \\ U_{B,0}(zP_B(z)) \left(\frac{A(zP_B(z)) \cdot P_B(A(zP_B(z))) - P_B(z)z}{P_B(z) \cdot (A(zP_B(z)) - z)} \right) \end{pmatrix}$$
(4.2.44)

The final equation for W(z) of any low priority queue is received after substit uting (A.10) and (A.11):

$$W(z) = \frac{1 - (1 + P_B^{'}(1))A^{'}(1)}{1 + P_B^{'}(1)} \begin{pmatrix} \frac{A(0)}{P_B(A(0))} \left(\frac{P_B(A(0)) - 1}{A(0) - 1} - \frac{P_B(A(0)) - P_B(z)}{P_B(z)(A(0) - z)} \right) + \\ \left(\frac{(1 - zP_B(z)) \cdot A(zP_B(z))}{P_B(z) \cdot (A(zP_B(z)) - z)} \right)$$
(4.2.45)

The pgf of the unfinished work of a low priority qu depends only on the pgf of B-time lengths and on th priority queue. We can see, however that the comple no physical meaning and which is difficult to calcu the tail probability of the unfinished work are not very long expressions. They can be computed so as w system content. It can be seen from (4.2.45), howev contain the unpleasant $P_B(A(0))$ constant.

eue in an arbitrarily chosen time-unit e pgf of the arrival process of the low xformulacontains a constant, which has late: $P_B(A(0))$. The mean, the variance and shown here because they would result in ith the corresponding measures of the er, that both the mean and the variance

4.2.5.4SystemTime

In this subsection, the analysis of the system time described. The system time in the dissertation in cl server. First, the derivation of the generating fun mean, the variance and the tail probability of the system.

e of an arbitrarily chosen message is udesqueuingtime and the timespent in the ction is presented, then the derivation of the system time follow.

DefinitionsandNotations

The equilibrium generating function of system time in an arbitrarily chosen time-unit (denoted by V(z)) is derived so as with system content and unfinish ed work, therefore the same indexing is used. That is, indices indicating priority sources are omitted until the final genera expressions. New indices are introduced, according whichapplytothegeneratingfunctions. Threeexam plesareshownbelow:

V(z|time - unitis ina B - time; $L_B = j, P = k$) $\equiv V_{B,j,k}(z)$

where L_B is the length of the B-time and P is the position of the observed time-unit withint he B-time. The conditioning, consequently, means that the observed time-unit is in a B-time, which has a length of $L_B = j$, and the time-unit is the k^{th} within the B-time.

Thespecialnotationforthe *k*=0caseis:

V(z|time - unitis ina B - time; $L_B = j$, P = 0) = V(z|time - unitis just before B - time) = $V_{B,0}(z)$

The special notation, when the condition only speci fies that the observed time-unit is in a B-time, is:

 $V(z | \text{time - unitis ina } B - \text{time}) \equiv V_B(z)$

Derivationofthegeneratingfunction

The way of the derivation of the generating function is like at system content and unfinished work random variables. First, all $V_{A,j,k}(z)$ and $V_{B,j,k}(z)$ functions need to be expressed. Then

 $V_A(z)$ and $V_B(z)$ can be calculated using the theorem of total proba bility. Finally V(z) can be obtained using mean availability and mean blocking from $V_A(z)$ and $V_B(z)$.

The expression of the system time of the message ar length *i* has the following form:

messagear rived in the k^{th} time-unit of a B-time with

$$V_{B,j,k} = j + 1 - k + \sum_{i=2}^{F} (T_{B,i} + 1) + \sum_{i=1}^{U_{B,j,k-1}} (T_{B,i} + 1)$$
(4.2.46)

where F is the ordinal number of the arbitrarily chosen metric in the same t ime-unit but not later than the arbitrary message (including the chosen one)); j is the length of the blocking interval that is goin means the metric interval that is gon

Equation(4.2.46) has three parts:

The first part (j+1-k) stands for the remaining part of the current B-ti me(j-k) plus the first A-time(1 time-unit).

These condpart $\left(\sum_{i=2}^{F} (T_{B,i} + 1)\right)$ is the service time (including the server interrup tions) of the

messagesarrivedinthesametime-unitbutbeforet hearbitrarilychosenmessage(excluding thechosenone).

The third part $\left(\sum_{i=1}^{U_{B,i,k-1}} (T_{B,i} + 1)\right)$ is the time needed to transmitt hemess ages that we rein the

queueattheendoftheprecedingtime-unit.

Thegeneratingfunctioncanbeexpressed from (4.2. 46).

$$V_{B,j,k}(z) \equiv E \left\{ z^{j+1-k+\sum\limits_{i=2}^{F} (T_{B,i}+1)+\sum\limits_{i=1}^{U_{B,j,k-1}} (T_{B,i}+1)} \right\}$$
(4.2.47)

Averagingover T_B and Fisstraightforward:

$$V_{B,j,k}(z) = \frac{z^{j-k+1}F(zP_B(z))}{zP_B(z)}U_{B,j,k-1}(zP_B(z))$$
(4.2.48)

Now let us express the unknown F(z) generating function. The P(F=f) probability can be expressed in the following way using the total probability theorem:

$$P(F = f) = \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} P(F = f | N = n) \cdot P(N = n)$$
(4.2.49)

where *N*isthenumberofmessagesarrivedinthesametime -unitastheselectedmessageand *F*isthepositionoftheselectedmessagewithinits time-unit.

Thefirstfactorinthesummationcanbeexpressed as

$$P(F = f | N = n) = \begin{cases} 0 & if \quad f > n \\ \frac{1}{n} & if \quad f \le n \end{cases}$$
(4.2.50)

because the random variable is equally distributed on the [1, n] intervalif $n \ge j$.

The probability that the number of messages in the time-unit of the randomly chosen message equals to n is different from the distribution of the random v ariable that shows the number of messages arrived in an arbitrarily chosen time-unit . P(N = n) is proportional to the number of messages arrived in the time-unit and to the probab ility that number of messages arrived in a number of messages arrived in the time-unit and to the probab is not the time and the time arbitrary time and the time are defined as P(A = n). Note that it is assumed that we choose from the messages according to a uniform distribution and not from the time-units.

$$P(N=n) = \frac{n \cdot P(A=n)}{E\{A\}}$$
(4.2.51)

Aftercombining(4.2.49),(4.2.50) and (4.2.51) we obtain

$$P(F = k) = \sum_{j=k}^{\infty} \frac{P(A = j)}{A(1)}$$
(4.2.52)

where P(A=j) is the pmf of the message arrived in an arbitrary time-unit belonging to the given low priority source and A'(1) is the mean of the same random variable. The gener ating function can be expressed from (4.2.52).

$$F(z) = \frac{z(A(z)-1)}{(z-1)A'(1)}$$
(4.2.53)

The expression of $U_{B,j,k}(z)$ is already described at (4.2.17), so all factors in $V_{B,j,k}(z)$ areknown. Tokeepthesizeofourexpressionshort,wepostponethesubstitutionofF(z) toalaterpoint. Asallexpressionsareknowin(4.2.48),wecanproceedtothederivationofthesystemtimeofthearbitrarilychosenmessage,whicharrivedinaB-time.

 $V_B(z)$ can be expressed using the theorem of total probability and equation (A.2).

$$V_B(z) = \frac{F(zP_B(z)) \cdot U_{B,0}(zP_B(z))}{P_B(z) \cdot P_B(1)} \cdot \sum_{j=0}^{\infty} \sum_{k=1}^{j} z^{j-k} \cdot A(zP_B(z))^{k-1} \cdot P(T_B = j)$$
(4.2.54)

After the summation we obtain a closed form formula for $V_B(z)$

$$V_B(z) = \frac{F(zP_B(z)) \cdot U_{B,0}(zP_B(z))}{P'_B(1)P_B(z)} \cdot \frac{P_B(A(zP_B(z))) - P_B(z)}{A(zP_B(z)) - z}$$
(4.2.55)

The next task is to work out the generating function $V_A(z)$. An expression can be written forthe system time of in the first time-unit of the A-
A-time):n $V_A(z)$. An expression can be written for
time (it is equivalent to: any time-unit of an

$$V_{A,1,1} = (W_{A,0} - 1)^{+} + \sum_{j=1}^{F} (1 + T_{B,j})$$
(4.2.56)

The first term of equation (4.2.56) means the time the system in the preceding time-unit. The second t blocking interval) of the messages arrived in the s arbitrarilychosenmessage(includingitself). needed to transmit messages that were in erm is the service time (including the ame time-unit but not later than the

To obtain the first term of (4.2.56) first $W_{A,0}(z)$ need to be expressed. The basis of its derivationisequation(4.2.41).

$$W_{A,0}(z) = \sum_{j=0}^{\infty} W_{B,j,j}(z) \cdot P(T_B = j) =$$

$$= \sum_{j=0}^{\infty} \left[\frac{(P_B(z) - 1) \cdot U_{B,0}(0)}{P_B(z)} \cdot A(0)^j + \frac{U_{B,0}(zP_B(z))}{P_B(z)} \cdot A(z)^j \right] \cdot P(T_B = j)$$
(4.2.57)

Where we used again the theorem of total probabilit y and the fact that the time-unit just beforean A-time is the last time-unit of a B-time. So we made an unconditioning of the length of the B-time stoobtain $W_{A,0}(z)$. The result after some calculations is

$$W_{A,0}(z) = \frac{P_B(A(zP_B(z))) \cdot U_{B,0}(zP_B(z))}{P_B(z)} + \frac{P_B(A(0)) \cdot U_{B,0}(0) \cdot (P_B(z) - 1)}{P_B(z)}$$
(4.2.58)

Finally, (4.2.56) and (4.2.58) can be used to expr ess $V_A(z)$:

$$V_{A}(z) = V_{A,1}(z) = \frac{F(zP_{B}(z))}{P_{B}(z)z} \left(U_{B,0}(zP_{B}(z)) \cdot P_{B}(A(zP_{B}(z))) + (zP_{B}(z)-1) \cdot U_{A,0}(0) \right)$$
(4.2.59)

Now, the final probability generating function V(z) can be written as the weighted sum of $V_A(z)$ and $V_B(z)$, where the weights are the mean availability and b locking of the output channel, respectively.

$$V(z) = \frac{1}{1 + P_B(1)} V_A(z) + \frac{P_B(z)}{1 + P_B(1)} V_B(z)$$
(4.2.60)

Using equations (4.2.53), (4.2.55), (4.2.59) and (4 .2.60) the unknown pg fisobtained. Using the indices referring to the priority and the ident ity of the low priority source, it is

$$V_{2,i}(z) = \frac{1 - (1 + P_B(1)) \cdot A_{2,i}(1)}{(1 + P_B(1)) \cdot A_{2,i}(1)} \cdot \frac{z(A_{2,i}(zP_B(z)) - 1)}{z - A_{2,i}(zP_B(z))}$$
(4.2.61)

We can see that the obtained generating function is verysimple. It contains a constant (which is not a function of z), which contains the mean of the B-time length and the mean of the messages arrived from alow priority sourceduring onetime-unit. The second part of the pgf contains a nested function, where the argument of t hepgfofthelow priority arrival process $A_{2,i}(z)$ contains the product of the pgf of B-time length $P_{R}(z)$ and the pgf of A-time length $S = T_A + T_B$ random variable appears in our equations again. (i.e.: $P_A(z) = z$). It means that the Based on the generating function, a relatively simp le mean, variance and tail probability approximation can be expected. The expression of th esystemtimeusingrandomvariable Sis:
$$V_{2,i}(z) = \frac{1 - S'(1) \cdot A_{2,i}'(1)}{S'(1) \cdot A_{2,i}'(1)} \cdot \frac{z(A_{2,i}(S(z)) - 1)}{z - A_{2,i}(S(z))}$$
(4.2.62)

Meanandvariance

Now that the generating function of the system time its mean value can also be expressed as

of an arbitrarily chosen message is given,

$$V_{2,i}^{'}(1) = 1 + \frac{A_{2,i}^{'}(1) \cdot \left(P_{B}^{''}(1) + 2P_{B}^{'}(1)\right) - A_{2,i}^{''}(1) \cdot \left(1 + P_{B}^{'}(1)\right)^{2}}{2A_{2,i}^{'}(1) \cdot (1 + P_{B}^{'}(1)) \cdot \left(1 - A_{2,i}^{'}(1)(1 + P_{B}^{'}(1))\right)} = \frac{U_{2,i}^{'}(1)}{A_{2,i}^{'}(1)}$$
(4.2.63)

Notethattherelationbetween(4.2.22)and(4.2.63

)givesLittle'sresult[e.g.:Kle75]because

$$E\{V_{2,i}\} = \frac{E\{U_{2,i}\}}{E\{A_{2,i}\}}$$

It is stated during the derivation of the system co chosentime-unit. It can be shown that it is statis time-unit of an arbitrarily chosen message. That is

. .

ntent that it is expressed for an arbitrarily tically equivalent to the system content in the whythe Little theorem applies.

Themeanvalue can be written using Sinstead of T_A and T_B .

$$E\{V_{2,i}\} = \frac{1}{2} + \frac{k\{A_{2,i}\}E\{S\} + k\{S\}}{2(1 - E\{S\}E\{A_{2,i}\})}$$
(4.2.64)

The obtained mean value is also very simple, it con distribution of the length of the B-time, and the f number of messages arrived from allow priority sour overloaded, the mean of the system time tends quick

Equation (4.2.61) can also be used to calculate hig

variance. Withabbreviated notations the varianceo

tains only the first two moments of the irst two moments of the distribution of the ceduringatime-unit. When the system is lytoinfinity.

her moments of the distribution like the fthesystemtimeis

$$\operatorname{var}\{V_{2,i}\} = \frac{3r'' + 2r'''}{6r'(1-r')} + \frac{3(r'')^2(1-2r')}{4(r'(1-r'))^2}$$
(4.2.65)

where $r(z) = A_{2,i}(z \cdot P_B(z)) - 1$ and r'; r''; r''' are the derivatives of r(z) in z = 1 point.

The derivation of equation (4.2.65) is based on App endix B.

Taildistribution

The last characteristic expressed from the generati probability. This characteristic is especially impo thatamessageshouldwaitlongerthanaspecified

Theorem2proves that the exponential form is a goo for the calculation.

ng function of the system time is the tail rtant if one wants to know the probability value.

dapproximation, and shows the formula

Theorem2

Assuming the system has a stochastic equilibrium, t system time can be expressed from equation (4.2.61) he tail probability distribution of the inthe following form:

$$P(V_{2,i} = n) = -\frac{\left(1 - (1 + P_B^{'}(1)) \cdot A_{2,i}^{'}(1)\right)\left(1 - z_V\right)}{(1 + P_B^{'}(1)) \cdot A_{2,i}^{'}(1) \cdot \left(A_{2,i}^{'}(z_V P_B(z_V)) \cdot (P_B(z_V) + z_V P_B^{'}(z_V)) - 1\right)} z_V^{-n}$$
(4.2.66)

where z_V is the (real) pole of generating function (4.2.64) , which is one of the solutions of equation $z = A_{2,i}(zP_B(z))$.

Proof:

First, it should be shown that $V_{2,i}(z)$ has only one positive real pole, which is greaterthan 1.The proof is based on the fact that denominator of $V_{2,i}(z)$ has one zero in addition to thez = 1point. (Note thatz = 1 is not a pole of $V_{2,i}(z)$ because this function is analytic inside the unitcircle.) Let us introduce the notation

$$G(z) = z - A_{2,i}(zP_B(z)) = z - A_{2,i}(S(z))$$
(4.2.67)

Then $G'(z) = 1 - A'_{2,i}(S(z)) \cdot S'(z)$ and $G'(1) = 1 - A'_{2,i}(1) \cdot S'(1)$. As $1 > A'_{2,i}(1)(1 + P'_B(1))$ is the assumed stability condition of the system, G'(1) > 0 for every stable system. It can also be seen that

$$G''(z) = -\left(A_{2,i}''(S(z)) \cdot S'(z)^2 + A_{2,i}'(S(z)) \cdot S''(z)\right) < 0 \text{ for all } z > 0$$
(4.2.68)

Consequently, G'(z) becomes negative for sufficiently large z. This means that G(z) has one positive real zero besides z = 1 point, which is greater than 1. (z = 1 is not a pole of $V_{2,i}(z)$). Thus, $V_{2,i}(z)$ has exactly one real-valued pole, which is greater (4.2.27) can be applied.

Weobtained again a simple exponentially decaying pproximation for the tail probability.

4.2.5.5DistributionoftheLengthofBlockingInte rvals

In the previous sections the key characteristics of the TDM multiplexing method are derived using the AB model. The connection between the mode l for the TDM multiplexing method and the queuing model has enot been discussed in de tailyet. The link between the models is the calculation of the probability mass function (p mf)orprobabilitygeneratingfunction(pgf) rocessofthehighprioritymessagesofB-timesinthequeuingmodelusingthearrivalp A_{1k} - in the model of the multiplexing method. The dist ribution of the length of the blocking intervalsalsodependsonthenumberofthesub-cha nnelsinaDTMchannel(denotedby *M*).

First, the probability mass function of the length of the blocking intervals are expressed with the conditional probability $P(U_{iM} = 0 | U_0 = 0)$ where *M* is the number of cycles elapsed from the zero time ins high priority source. *i U* is the system content of the blocking intervals are expressed with intervals are expressed with the blocking intervals are expressed with the conditional probability $P(U_{iM} = 0 | U_0 = 0)$ where *M* is the number of cycles elapsed from the zero time ins high priority source.

Thenitisshownhowtocalculatetheprobabilitym and therefore the pmf of the length of the blocking

assfunction of this conditional probability intervals.

Expressingthedistributionoftheblockinginterva Iswithaconditional probability

In order to avoid notational overhead the indices, which refer to the priority of the high prioritysource, areomitted.

Cyclelevelmodel

In the cycle level model the B-time is defined as t consecutive cycles when a given low priority source (regarding the time division multiplexing among low priority sources) and when the high priority queue is empty. Due to the first condition the B-time must be Mi-1 cycles long (where *i* is a positive integer). The actual value of *i* depends on the second condition, namely the length of the high priority queue in the observed t ime-points. So only the $P(T_B = Mi-1)$ probabilities should be expressed, any other length of the length of the high priority queue in the observed t ime-points. So only the $P(T_B = Mi-1)$ probabilities should be expressed, any other length of the length of the

For the sake of simplicity let the zero time instan low priority source belongs to and where the length

tofthetimeaxisbeacycle, which the given of the high priority queue is zero $(U_0 = 0)$.

essed using the length of the high priority

Using the definition, the B-time length can be expr queue indifferent time instants:

$$P(T_B = Mi - 1) \equiv b(Mi - 1) = P(U_{iM} = 0, U_{(i-1)M} \neq 0, ..., U_M \neq 0 | U_0 = 0).$$

$$(4.2.69)$$

Thatis, the length of a B-time is equal toMi-1, assuming that the cycle just before the B-timeis the zero time instant where the high priority queue is not empty at time instantsMj for all j=1,2...,i-1 and it is empty at time instantWhat is the length of the high priority queue in other cycles than jM in the (1, iM) interval isirrelevant for the given low priority source.

Nowthegoalistotransformtheequationtoacomp utableform. Thenext theorem helps with it.

Theorem3

Let us denote the conditional probability $P(U_{iM} = 0 | U_0 = 0)$ by $x_M(i)$ where *i* is the number of frame-times elapsed since the zero time instant and *M* is the number of cycles in a frame. For all *i* > 0 and *M* > 1 the following recursive formula can be applied to compute the probability mass function of the length of the B-times:

$$b(Mi-1) = x_M(i) - \sum_{j=1}^{i-1} b(Mj-1) \cdot x_M(i-j)$$
(4.2.70)

<u>Proof</u>

The probability b(Mi-1) can be decomposed to two terms.

$$P(U_{iM} = 0, U_{(i-1)M} \neq 0, ..., \boldsymbol{U}_{\boldsymbol{M}} \neq \boldsymbol{0} | U_{0} = 0) =$$

$$= \sum_{i=0}^{\infty} P(U_{iM} = 0, U_{(i-1)M} \neq 0, ..., \boldsymbol{U}_{\boldsymbol{M}} = \boldsymbol{i} | U_{0} = 0) - P(U_{iM} = 0, U_{(i-1)M} \neq 0, ..., \boldsymbol{U}_{\boldsymbol{M}} = \boldsymbol{0} | U_{0} = 0) \quad (4.2.71)$$

$$= P(U_{iM} = 0, U_{(i-1)M} \neq 0, ..., U_{2M} \neq 0 | U_{0} = 0) - P(U_{iM} = 0, U_{(i-1)M} \neq 0, ..., \boldsymbol{U}_{\boldsymbol{M}} = \boldsymbol{0} | U_{0} = 0) \quad (4.2.71)$$

Thefirsttermoftheexpressioncanbedecomposed

inthesamewaytotwoterms:

$$P(U_{iM} = 0, U_{(i-1)M} \neq 0, ..., \boldsymbol{U_{2M}} \neq \boldsymbol{0} | U_0 = 0) =$$

= $P(U_{iM} = 0, U_{(i-1)M} \neq 0, ..., U_{3M} \neq 0 | U_0 = 0) - P(U_{iM} = 0, U_{(i-1)M} \neq 0, ..., \boldsymbol{U_{2M}} = \boldsymbol{0} | U_0 = 0)$ (4.2.72)

The decomposition of the first term can be done obtained:

i-1 times. Finally these expressions are

$$P(U_{iM} = 0, \boldsymbol{U}_{(i-1)M} \neq \boldsymbol{0} | U_0 = 0) = P(U_{iM} = 0 | U_0 = 0) - P(U_{iM} = 0, \boldsymbol{U}_{(i-1)M} = \boldsymbol{0} | U_0 = 0)$$
(4.2.73)

$$P(U_{iM} = 0 | U_0 = 0) \equiv x_M(i)$$
(4.2.74)

Thesecond term of the above expressions can also b with the second part of (4.2.71):

edecomposed to two parts. Let us begin

$$\begin{aligned} P(U_{iM} = 0, U_{(i-1)M} \neq 0, ..., U_M = 0 | U_0 = 0) = \\ = P(U_{iM} = 0, U_{(i-1)M} \neq 0, ..., U_{2M} \neq 0 | U_0 = 0, U_M = 0) \cdot P(U_M = 0 | U_0 = 0) = \\ = P(U_{iM} = 0, U_{(i-1)M} \neq 0, ..., U_{2M} \neq 0 | U_M = 0) \cdot P(U_M = 0 | U_0 = 0) \end{aligned}$$
(4.2.75)

Where the second step is due to the independence of B-times, which is due to memoryless propertyofthearrivalprocess(thenumberofmess agesarrivedinacycleisani.i.d.r.v.).

The factors of the product in (4.2.75) can be writt enusingothernotations.

$$P(U_{iM} = 0, U_{(i-1)M} \neq 0, ..., U_{2M} \neq 0 | U_M = 0) = b(M(i-1)-1)$$
(4.2.76)

$$P(U_M = 0 | U_0 = 0) = x_M(1)$$
(4.2.76)

nsformedinthesameway. Thesecondtermoftheotherexpressionscanbetra

$$P(U_{iM} = 0, U_{(i-1)M} \neq 0, ..., U_{2M} = 0 | U_0 = 0) = b(M(i-2)-1) \cdot x_M(2)$$
(4.2.78)

$$P(U_{iM} = 0, U_{(i-1)M} \neq 0, ..., U_{3M} = 0 | U_0 = 0) = b(M(i-3)-1) \cdot x_M(3)$$
(4.2.79)

•••

Usingtheaboveequations

$$P(U_{iM} = 0, U_{(i-1)M} \neq 0, ..., U_M \neq 0 | U_0 = 0) = x_M(i) - \sum_{j=1}^{i-1} b(Mj-1) \cdot x_M(i-j)$$
(4.2.80)

Whichistheproof of (4.2.70).

So the derivation of the algorithm to calculate the distribution of the length of B-times in the cycle level model based on $P(U_{iM} = 0 | U_0 = 0)$ conditional probabilities is finished.

FrameLevelModel

In the frame level model, the B-time is defined as consecutive frames when a given low priority source time division multiplexing among low priority source empty. According to this definition the length of t (including zero). the number of frames between two is allowed to transmit (regarding the es) and when the high priority queue is he B-time can be any non-negative integer

The $P(T_B = i)$ mass function can be expressed so as with the cycl e level model using the $x_M(i)$ conditional probabilities.

Theframelevelversionof(4.2.70)is

$$b(i-1) = x_M(i) - \sum_{j=1}^{i-1} b(j-1) \cdot x_M(i-j)$$
(4.2.81)

Thisstatement can be proved in the same way as the formula for the cycle level model.

Calculatingtheusedconditionalprobability

The $x_M(i)$ conditional probability is independent of the model of the multiplexing method (cycleorframelevel), so the same applies to both models.

Newnotationsareneededinthissection:

 $u_k(l)$ is the conditional probability that the system cont ains *l* messages in the *k*th cycle given that it was zero in the zero time point. Formally $u_k(l) = P(U_k = l | U_0 = 0)$ for any cycle *k* and for all $l \ge 0$.

From the definition it follows that $u_k(l)|_{k=iM;l=0} \equiv x_M(i)$ and $u_k(l)|_{k=0;l=0} \equiv x_M(0) = 1$ and $u_k(l)|_{k=0;l\neq0} = 0$.

a(j) is the probability that j messages arrived from the high priority sourced ur ingone cycle.

A formula can be obtained for $u_k(l)$ using the evolution equation of the high priority queue (4.1.1).

$$u_{k+1}(l) = u_k(0) \cdot a(l) + \sum_{j=0}^{l} u_k(j+1) \cdot a(l-j)$$
(4.2.82)

The formula and the initial $u_0(l)$ values for all $l \ge 0$ are known, so the $u_k(l)$ distribution can be determined numerically for any $k \ge 0$ and $l \ge 0$. It also means that $x_M(i) = u_{iM}(0)$ can be calculated.

Using(4.2.70)and(4.2.82)atthecyclelevelmode model, the probability distribution function of len

lor(4.2.81) and (4.2.82) at the frame level gth of the B-times can be computed.

Expressing the generating function of B-times with the z-transform of the $x_{M}(i)$ conditional probability

ThepgfoftheB-timescanbeexpressedas

Cyclelevelmodel:

$$P_B(z) = \frac{X_M(z^M)}{z \cdot (1 + X_M(z^M))}$$
(4.2.83)

Framelevelmodel:

$$P_B(z) = \frac{X_M(z)}{z \cdot (1 + X_M(z))}$$
(4.2.84)

where $X_M(z) = \sum_{i=1}^{\infty} x_M(i) \cdot z^i$ is the z-transform of the $x_M(i)$ conditional probability.

Fortheproof of (4.2.83) is based on the definitio nof z-transformation and on (4.2.70).

$$\begin{split} P_B(z) &\equiv \sum_{k=0}^{\infty} b(k) \cdot z^k = \sum_{i=1}^{\infty} b(iM-1) z^{iM-1} = \sum_{i=1}^{\infty} x_M(i) \cdot z^{iM-1} - \sum_{i=1}^{\infty} \sum_{j=1}^{i-1} b(Mj-1) \cdot x_M(i-j) \cdot z^{iM-1} = z^{-1} \cdot X_M(z^M) - \sum_{j=1}^{\infty} b(Mj-1) \cdot z^{Mj-1} \sum_{i=j+1}^{\infty} x_M(i-j) \cdot z^{(i-j)M} = z^{-1} \cdot X_M(z^M) - P_B(z) \cdot X_M(z^M) = z^{-1} \cdot X_M(z^M) - Z_M(z^M) - Z_M(z^M) + Z_M(z^M) = z^{-1} \cdot Z_M(z^M) - Z_M(z^M) + Z$$

(4.2.83) can be easily expressed from this equation

The proof of the expression for the frame level mod el can be done in the same way, using (4.2.81)

$$\begin{split} P_B(z) &\equiv \sum_{i=1}^{\infty} b(i-1) \cdot z^{i-1} = \sum_{i=1}^{\infty} x_M(i) \cdot z^{i-1} - \sum_{i=1}^{\infty} \sum_{j=1}^{i-1} b(j-1) \cdot x_M(i-j) \cdot z^{i-1} = \\ &= z^{-1} \cdot X_M(z) - \sum_{j=1}^{\infty} b(j-1) \cdot z^{j-1} \sum_{i=j+1}^{\infty} x_M(i-j) \cdot z^{(i-j)} = z^{-1} \cdot X_M(z) - P_B(z) \cdot X_M(z) \end{split}$$

4.2.5.6AnExample

The following simple example assumes that the high priority source can be characterized with a Bernoulli arrival process with generating function $A_1(z) = 1 - p + pz$, and all of the low priority sources have Batch Bernoulli arrival process with batch-size 30 and pgf. $A_{2,i}(z) = 1 - q + qz^{30}$. It is also assumed that the load coming from the high priority source. That is, if *M* denotes the number of subchannels (and number of low priority sources):

$$A_1(1) = p = M \cdot A_{2,i}(1) = 30qM$$

As at most 1 slot arrives from the high priority so is 1 slot in each cycle, no queue builds up at the

urceduringacycleandtheoutputcapacity high priority source. In other words, the system content has also Bernoulli distribution. Due successive cycles, it can be written that

totheindependenceofsystemcontentsin

$$x_M(i) = P(U_{Mi} = 0 | U_0 = 0) = P(U_{Mi} = 0) = A_1(0) = 1 - p$$
 if $i > 0$ (4.2.85)

The same conclusion can be drawn from equation (4.2 .82). Substituting (4.2.85) to (4.2.70) a recursive formulais obtained:

$$b(Mi-1) = p \cdot b(M(i-1)-1) \tag{4.2.86}$$

Fromequation(4.2.86)thepmfandthepgfoftheB -timesare

$$b(Mi-1) = (1-p)p^{i-1}; \qquad P_B(z) = z^{M-1} \frac{1-p}{1-pz^M}$$
(4.2.87)

$$E[S] = \frac{M}{1-p}; \text{ var}\{S\} = \frac{M^2 p}{(1-p)^2}$$
(4.2.88)

So if the high priority source can be characterized function for the system content and the system time expresseddirectlyfromthearrivaldistributions. with a Bernoulli process, the generating of a given low priority source can be

$$U_{2,i}(z) = \frac{\left[1 - p - MA_{2,i}^{'}(1)\right] \cdot A_{2,i}(z) \cdot (1 - z) \cdot \left[1 - A_{2,i}(z)^{M}\right]}{M \cdot \left[A_{2,i}(z) - 1\right] \cdot \left[z\left(1 - pA_{2,i}(z)^{M}\right) - A_{2,i}(z)^{M}\left(1 - p\right)\right]}$$
(4.2.89)

$$V_{2,i}(z) = \frac{z(1-p-M \cdot A_{2,i}(1))}{M \cdot A_{2,i}(1)} \cdot \frac{A_{2,i}\left(z^{M} \frac{1-p}{1-pz^{M}}\right) - 1}{z - A_{2,i}\left(z^{M} \frac{1-p}{1-pz^{M}}\right)}$$
(4.2.90)

Themeanvaluesoftheexaminedvariablescanbefo undbelow.

$$E\{U_{2,i}\} = E\{A_{2,i}\} \left(M \frac{k\{A_{2,i}\} + E\{A_1\}}{2(1 - E\{A_1\} - ME\{A_{2,i}\})} + \frac{1}{2} \right); \qquad E\{V_{2,i}\} = \frac{E\{U_{2,i}\}}{E\{A_{2,i}\}}$$
(4.2.91)

 $E\{U_{2,i}\}$ is the mean system content of a given low priority by *M* to obtain the sum of queue length for all low prio source. $E\{U_{2,i}\}$ should be multiplied rity sources.

Figure 4.2.6 and Figure 4.2.7 show the sum of mean systemtime for low priority sources, respectively.

queue lengths and the mean of the



Figure 4.2.6-Sumofmean system contents forlowprioritysources

Basedonthetailprobabilitiestwoimportantparam

- thelimitofthequeuelengthwhichisexceededw
- theprobabilitythatthedelayisgreaterthana

Though our model assumes infinite buffers, it was s $P(U > U_0)$ is a good estimation of the message loss probabilit sizewhere *c*isthenumberofservers(inthiscase1).Thesiz that the message loss probability should be below a 4.2.9 show the required buffer size if the maximum respectively.



criticalvalue(e.g.:100ms)

hown in [BSDP94] that the probability y of a finite queue with $U_0 + c$ eofthebuffersisdimensionedso certain value. Figure 4.2.8 and Figure $^{-4}$ and 10 $^{-6}$. message loss rate is 10











 10^{6}





messagedelaythan400ms

esthatthequeuingdelayisgreaterthan100

4.2.6Connectionbetweenthemodels

Threemodelswerepresented in the previous section s:

- uncorrelatedmodel(Section4.2.3)
- GI-G-1model(Section4.2.4)
- ABmodel(Section4.2.5)

Theuncorrelated model is not accurate because it d queues at framelevel. escribed the operation of low priority The GI-G-1 model also approximated there alsystem of low priority queues with the sum of one A-time a

oflowpriorityqueueswiththesumofoneA-timea timecanbedescribedeitherinframelevelorinc approachinthecomparisonsbelow. ndoneB-time.Thisapproximate yclelevel.Weonlyusethecyclelevel

TheABmodelisanexactdescriptionofthequeuing applied.TheABmodelisidenticalwiththeuncorre approximationandifweassumethatthehighpriori Bernoulliprocess.

Inthenextsection,thecyclelevelandtheframe level. cyclelevelGI-G-1andthecyclelevelABmodelsar ed theframelevelABmodelandtheuncorrelatedmodel

systemifthecyclelevelapproachis

latedmodelifweusetheframelevel tysourcecanbecharacterizedwitha

levelABmodelsiscomparedfirst.Thenthe ecompared.Finally,thelinksbetween aredescribed.

4.2.6.1ABmodelatframelevelvs.ABmodelatcyc lelevel

First, let us have a look at the generating functio that of system time (equation (4.2.62)). Both gene the cycle level and at the frame level. In the two S(z) are different. nof system content (equation (4.2.21)) and rating functions could be interpreted both at cases, however, the definition of $A_{2,i}(z)$ and

In the cycle level approach $A_{2,i,cycle}(z)$ is the number of messages arrived **in one cycle** and $S_{cycle}(z)$ is expressed **incycles**.

In the frame level approach $A_{2,i,frame}(z)$ is the number of messages arrived **in one frame** and $S_{frame}(z)$ is expressed **inframes**.

Assuming that $A_{2,i,cycle}$ is an independent and identically distributed random v ariable, which needtobeassumed at the AB model, $A_{2,i,frame}$ can be expressed as

$$A_{2,i,frame} = \sum_{k=1}^{M} A_{2,i,cycle}$$
(4.2.92)

where *M* is the number of cycles in a frame. Using the abov eexpression the link between the generating functions, mean values and variances are

$$A_{2,i,frame}(z) = (A_{2,i,cycle}(z))^{M}; E\{A_{2,i,frame}\} = ME\{A_{2,i,cycle}\}; \operatorname{var}\{A_{2,i,frame}\} = M \operatorname{var}\{A_{2,i,cycle}\}$$
(4.2.93)

The link between the $S_{frame}(z)$ and $S_{cycle}(z)$ can be obtained from (4.2.83) and (4.2.84)

$$S_{cycle} = S_{frame}(z^M) \tag{4.2.94}$$

where Misagainthenumberofcyclesinaframe. The conn ectionbetweenthemeansandthe variancesexpressed from (4.2.94) is

$$E\{S_{cycle}\} = ME\{S_{frame}\}; \text{ var}\{S_{cycle}\} = M^2 \text{ var}\{S_{frame}\}$$

$$(4.2.95)$$

After some calculation the links between generating system time can also be expressed. The substitution functions provide no real conclusions. Therefore, t meanvaluesofsystemcontentandsystemtime.

functions of the system content and s are straightforward and the generating he comparison is presented based on the

Using(4.2.93) and (4.2.95) the expression for the

systemcontentsare

$$E\{U_{2,i,cycle}\} = \frac{E\{A_{2,i,frame}\}}{M} \cdot \left(\frac{1}{2} + \frac{k\{A_{2,i,frame}\}ME\{S_{frame}\} + Mk\{S_{frame}\}}{2(1 - E\{S_{frame}\}E\{A_{2,i,frame}\})}\right)$$
(4.2.96)

$$E\{U_{2,i,frame}\} = E\{U_{2,i,cycle}\} + \frac{M-1}{2} \cdot E\{A_{2,i,cycle}\}$$
(4.2.97)

System content is measured in messages, so the unit model is the same. According to equation (4.2.97), always bigger than its cycle level counterpart. The meanof $A_{2,i,cycle}$.

of the cycle level and the frame level the mean frame level system content is difference is proportional to Mand to the

$$E\{V_{2,i,frame}\} = \frac{1}{M} \left(E\{V_{2,i,cycle}\} + \frac{M-1}{2} \right)$$
(4.2.98)

Cyclelevelsystemtimeismeasuredincyclesandf ramelevelsystemtimeisinframes.Soto make the time-unit transformation the cycle level r esult should be divided by М. Consequently, what (4.2.98) shows is that the frame level system time is always larger by $\frac{M-1}{2}$ cycles than the cycle level system content. That i s, the inaccuracy of the frame level approachis $\frac{M-1}{2}$ cycles.

4.2.6.3Gi-G-1vs.ABmodel

TocomparetheGi-G-1modelandtheABmodelwecan comparethegeneratingfunctionsof the system contents ((4.2.8) and (4.2.21)) and the generating functions of the system times ((4.2.9)and(4.2.62)):

$$U_{2,i,Gi-G-1}(z) = \frac{S(1) \cdot S(A_{2,i}(z))}{1 - S(A_{2,i}(z))} \cdot \frac{1 - A_{2,i}(z)}{A_{2,i}(z)} \cdot U_{2,i,AB}(z)$$
(4.2.99)

$$V_{2,i,Gi-G-1}(z) = \frac{S'(1) \cdot S(z)}{1 - S(z)} \cdot \frac{1 - z}{z} \cdot V_{2,i,AB}(z)$$
(4.2.100)

Using Lemma 1 in Appendix B, the connection between the mean values can be also expressedas

$$E\left\{U_{2,i,GG1}\right\} = E\left\{U_{2,i,AB}\right\} + \frac{E\left\{A_{2,i}\right\}}{2} \cdot \left(E\left\{S\right\} - 1 - k\left\{S\right\}\right)$$
(4.2.101)

$$E\{V_{2,i,GG1}\} = E\{V_{2,i,AB}\} + \frac{E\{S\} - 1 - k\{S\}}{2}$$
(4.2.102)

The relation between the mean values show that the be expressed from that of the AB model by adding a value of $A_{2,i}$, to the mean and variance of S.

system content of the GI-G-1 model can term that is proportional to the mean

e of the GI-G-1 model depends only on

On the other hand, the inaccuracy of the system tim themeanandthevarianceof S.

Aninterestingexampleiswhenthehighpriorityso processlikeinSection4.2.5.6.Inthiscase, usin

urcecanbecharacterizedwithaBernoulli g(4.2.88) we obtain that

$$E\{U_{2,i,GG1}\} = E\{U_{2,i,AB}\} + \frac{E\{A_{2,i}\}}{2} \cdot (M-1) \text{ and } E\{V_{2,i,GG1}\} = E\{V_{2,i,AB}\} + \frac{M-1}{2}$$
(4.2.103)

Comparing (4.2.103) with (4.2.97) and (4.2.98), it can be seen that the inaccuracy of the GI-G-1 model and the uncorrelated model is the same if the high priority source can be characterized with a Bernoulli process.

4.2.6.3Uncorrelatedvs.framelevelABmodel

If the arrival process is a Bernoulli process with generatingfunctionoftheblockingintervalscanb of the blocking intervals has exponential distribut generatingfunctionofthelengthoftheB-timesar

generating function $A_1(z) = 1 - p + pz$ then the eexpressed by $A_1(z)$. In this case the length ion. The probability mass function and the e

$$b(i) = (1-p)p^{i}; \quad P_{B}(z) = \frac{1-A_{1}(1)}{1-A_{1}(1)z}$$

$$(4.2.104)$$

Using the results of the AB model combined with (4. systemcontentandthesystemcanbeobtained:

 $U_{2,i}(z) = \frac{\left(1 - A_{1,i}(1) - A_{2,i}(1)\right) \cdot A_{2,i}(z) \cdot (1-z)}{z - A_{2,i}(1) - zA_{1,i}(1)A_{2,i}(1) + A_{1,i}(1)A_{2,i}(1)}$ (4.2.105)

$$V_{2,i}(z) = \frac{z(1 - A_1(1) - A_{2,i}(1))}{A_{2,i}(1)} \cdot \frac{A_{2,i}\left(\frac{z - A_1(1)z}{1 - A_1(1)z}\right) - 1}{z - A_{2,i}\left(\frac{z - A_1(1)z}{1 - A_1(1)z}\right)}$$

Intheseexpressionsonlytheparametersofthearr

ivalprocessesareused.

The mean values can be obtained now in two ways: by derivatingof(4.2.105) and (4.2.106) of the Svariable into (4.2.23) and (4.2.64).

Fromeitherdirectionthemeanvaluesofthesystem

orbysubstitutingthevarianceandthemeanvalue

contentandthesystemtimeare

2.104) the generating function of the

(4.2.106)

$$E\{U_{2,i}\} = \frac{\operatorname{var}\{A_{2,i}\} + E\{A_{2,i}\}(1 - E\{A_{2,i}\})}{2(1 - E\{A_1\} - E\{A_{2,i}\})}; E\{V_2\} = \frac{E\{U_{2,i}\}}{E\{A_{2,i}\}}$$
(4.2.107)

These equations are identical to single server vers ions of equations (4.2.6) and (4.2.7), which are obtained from the uncorrelated model. The frame level AB model is identical to the uncorrelated model when the high priority source can be characterized with a Bernoulli process. Therefore, the identical results obtained from the two models show that the results of the calculations are correct.

4.2.6.4Comparisonwhenhighprioritysourcetransm itsBernoulliprocess

Concluding the comparisons we can say that if the h a Bernoulli process, then the inaccuracies of the f model and the GI-G-1 model are the same regarding t and system time. Figure 4.2.12 shows the difference model and the others when there are 8 cycles in af queue is 0.35 message in a cycle.

ighprioritysourcetransmitsaccordingto rame level AB model, the uncorrelated he mean values of the system content between the accurate cycle level AB rameandaverageload of the high priority



Figure 4.2.12-Comparison of the cycle level ABmo delwith the inaccurate models

Figure 4.2.12 shows that the closer the load of the low priority queue to its saturation point is (0.08125), the smaller the relative difference betw inaccurate models is.

4.3PacketswitchedmultiplexingwithPriorities

4.3.1Description

An alternative multiplexing method is the so-called packet switched multiplexing with priorities. In this system, low priority sources sh the high priority queue is empty at the arrival of Messages in the low priority queue are served accor Theoperation of the packets witched system is dete rmined by the following rules:

Receivers distinguish between LP and HP sourcesso as with the TDM multiplexing method: a *prioritybit* shows whether the slot carries message from alow priority source or from a high priority source. The distinction between LP sources, however, is dif low priority sources are identified by additional b produce overhead for both the transmission capacity thenumberof parallel connections could not be high h.

ferent. Connections of the transmitting its in the message header. These bits and the processing capacity. Therefore,

escribed *packet switched multiplexing* ission network for ATM networks. nd ABRATM connections are set up ct ions are set up within HP DTM

A scenario can be easily imagined where the aboved e can be applied: The DTM network is used as a transm Hosts generating LP traffic are ATM switches. UBR a m within LP DTM connections. Real-time HP ATM connect connections.

4.3.2Models

The queuing model of the packet switched multiplexi description, which is shown in Figure 4.3.1.

 $ngmethod \ can be \ constructed \ from the$



The evolution equation of the high priority queue is independent of the low priority source, so that of a single source can be used – see (4.1.1).

$$U_{1,k+1} = (U_{1,k} - 1)^{+} + A_{1,k}$$
(4.3.1)

where $U_{1,k}$ is the system content of the high priority queue (p riority 1) incycle k and $A_{1,k}$ is the number of slots arrived to the high priority queue (priority 1) incycle k.

Theevolutionequationofthelowpriorityqueueis

$$U_{2,k+1} = (U_{2,k} - (1 - U_{1,k})^{+})^{+} + \sum_{i=1}^{N} A_{2,i,k}$$
(4.3.2)

where $U_{2,k}$ is the system content of the common queue of the low priority (priority2) sources in cycle k and $A_{2,i,k}$ is the number of messages arrived to the low priori ty queue (priority2) from source *i* in cycle k.

To simplify the expressions, a new notation is introduced for the sum of the arrivals from all low priority sources in a cycle.

$$\sum_{i=1}^{N} A_{2,i,k} = A_{2,c,k} \text{ and in equilibrium} \qquad \sum_{i=1}^{N} A_{2,i} = A_{2,c}$$
(4.3.3)

Thenexttwosubsectionspresenttwomodelsforthe

packetswitchedmultiplexingmethod.

The first one is the interrupted server model with unc	orrelatedinterrup	tions. The advantages
and draw backs of the uncorrelated model are the sam	easthatofthecorre	espondingmodelof
the TDM multiplexing method, which is presented in	Section 4.2.3.7	This simple model is
presented here to show a case where the results of	the TDM method can be analytically	
compared to the packets witch edmethod.		

Thesecondone, the *directpriorityqueuingmodel* It is presented and analyzed in [LB98] for multi-se server case will be described. The model is more ge because here the high priority source can have age

isamoregeneraldescriptionofthequeue. rverqueues. In the dissertation the singleneral than the interrupted server model is neral independent distribution.

4.3.3InterruptedServerModelwithUncorrelatedIn terruptions

Using the interrupted server model the mean value o fthesystemcontentandthesystemtime canbeobtainedveryquicklyfrom(4.2.3). Themult i-serverversionofequation(4.3.2)canbe converted to the form of (4.2.3) if $(c-U_{1,k})^+$ is independent and identically distributed, where c is the number slots belonging to the corresponding DTM channel is a cycle. That is, the $U_{1,k}$ random variable should also be independent and iden tically distributed. It holds if $A_{l,k}$ is a c.Sotheexpressionsforthepacketswitched batchBernoulliprocess with batch-sizeless than multiplexing method can be calculated so as with th etimedivisionmultiplexing(seeSection 4.2.3). The mean value of the system content of the common queue and the system time of messagesofthelowprioritysourcesare

$$E\{U_2\} = \frac{E\{A_{2,c}\}(1 - E\{A_{2,c}\}) + \operatorname{var}\{A_{2,c}\}}{2(c - E\{A_1\} - E\{A_{2,c}\})}$$
(4.3.4)

$$E\{V_2\} = \frac{E\{U_2\}}{E\{A_{2,c}\}} = \frac{1 - E\{A_{2,c}\} + \operatorname{var}\{A_{2,c}\} / E\{A_{2,c}\}}{2(c - E\{A_1\} - E\{A_{2,c}\})}$$
(4.3.5)

4.3.4DirectPriorityQueueModel

The direct priority queue model gives the full desc ription of independent sources and multi-slot channels. In thi s se generating function of the system content is presen derivation presented in [LB98]. The generating func bothrandom variables will be also described. For a casesee [LB98].

ription of the queue in the case of general s section, a short derivation of the ted for single-slot channels based on the tion of the system time and the mean of more detailed analysis of the multi-server

4.3.4.1SystemContent

The most straightforward way to obtain the generati express the two dimensional generating function bas equation(4.3.2). The first step is to interpret the eme

cati ng function of the system content is to bas ed on the single-server case when c=1 in emeaning of the evolution equations:

$$P(U_{1,k+1} = i; U_{2,c,k+1} = j) = \begin{cases} P(U_{1,k+1} = A_{1,k}; U_{2,c,k+1} = A_{2,c,k}) & \text{if } U_{1,k} = 0 \text{ and } U_{2,c,k} = 0 \\ P(U_{1,k+1} = A_{1,k}; U_{2,c,k+1} = U_{2,c,k} - 1 + A_{2,c,k}) & \text{if } U_{1,k} = 0 \text{ and } U_{2,c,k} \neq 0 \\ P(U_{1,k+1} = U_{1,k+1} - 1 + A_{1,k}; U_{2,c,k+1} = U_{2,c,k} + A_{2,c,k}) & \text{if } U_{1,k} \neq 0 \end{cases}$$
(4.3.6)

Thedefinitionofthetwo-dimensionalgeneratingfu nctionofthesystemcontentis

$$U_k(z_1, z_2) = \sum_{i=0}^{\infty} \sum_{j=0}^{\infty} P(U_{1,k} = i; U_{2,k} = j) \cdot z_1^i \cdot z_2^j$$
(4.3.7)

After some algebraic manipulations the equilibrium generating function of the system content for the one-server case can be expressed as

$$U(z_1, z_2) = \frac{A_1(z_1) \cdot A_{2,c}(z_2)}{(z_1 - A_1(z_1) \cdot A_{2,c}(z_2)) \cdot z_2} \left[z_1 \cdot \left(U(0,0) \cdot (z_2 - 1) + U(0, z_2) \right) - z_2 \cdot U(0, z_2) \right]$$
(4.3.8)

Using the notation of $x(z_2) = \frac{U(0, z_2)}{U(0, 0) \cdot (z_2 - 1) + U(0, z_2)}$ and $K(z_2) = \frac{U(0, 0) \cdot (z_2 - 1)}{z_2 \cdot (1 - x(z_2))}$ we can write

that

$$U(z_1, z_2) = \frac{A_1(z_1) \cdot A_{2,c}(z_2) \cdot K(z_2)}{z_1 - A_1(z_1) \cdot A_{2,c}(z_2)} \cdot (z_1 - x(z_2))$$
(4.3.8)

As the generating function $U(z_1, z_2)$ is a analytic inside the unit circle, the denomina torshould vanish, which defines the function $x(z_2)$. That is, $x(z_2)$ is the solution of the equation

$$x(z_2) = A_1(x(z_2)) \cdot A_2(z_2)$$
(4.3.9)

The derivatives of x(z) at z=1 point can be determined from equation (4.3.9). F urthermore, $U(0,0) = (1 - A_{2,c}(1))(1 - A_1(1))$ because the U(0,0) is the probability that the system is empty. Now the mean value can be expressed with some calculations

$$U_{2}^{'}(1) = \frac{E\{A_{2,c}\}}{2} + \frac{\operatorname{var}\{A_{2,c}\} + E\{A_{2,c}\} \cdot \frac{\operatorname{var}\{A_{1}\}}{1 - E\{A_{1}\}}}{2 \cdot (1 - E\{A_{1}\} - E\{A_{2,c}\})}$$
(4.3.10)

Thevarianceandthetailprobabilitiesareanalyze din[LB98].

4.3.4.2SystemTime

Thepgfofthesystemtimefrom[LB98]appliedtot hesingle-set

hesingle-servercaseis

$$V_{2}(z) = z \frac{\left(1 - A_{1}(1) - A_{2,c}(1)\right) \cdot A_{1}(\omega(z)) \cdot \left(A_{2,c}(\omega(z)) - 1\right)}{A_{2,c}(1)(\omega(z) - A_{1}(\omega(z))A_{2,c}(\omega(z)))} = \frac{\left(1 - A_{1}(1) - A_{2,c}(1)\right) \cdot \left(A_{2,c}(\omega(z)) - 1\right)}{A_{2,c}(1) \cdot \left(z - A_{2,c}(\omega(z))\right)}$$
(4.3.11)

where $\omega(z)$ is the solution of equation

$$\omega(z) = zA_1(\omega(z)) \tag{4.3.12}$$

To calculate the mean of the system time $\omega'(1)$ and $\omega''(1)$ should be known. By deriving both sides of (4.3.12), substituting z=1, and using that $\omega(1) = 1$ the following expressions are obtained

$$\omega'(1) = \frac{1}{1 - A_1'(1)}; \quad \omega''(1) = \frac{\operatorname{var}\{A_1\} + A_1'(1)(1 - A_1'(1))}{(1 - A_1'(1))^3}$$
(4.3.13)

Using(4.3.13)aftersomecalculationsthemeanof

thesystemtimecanbeexpressed.

$$V_{2}'(1) = \frac{\frac{\operatorname{var}\{A_{1}\}}{1 - A_{1}'(1)} + k\{A_{2,c}\}}{2(1 - A_{1}'(1) - A_{2,c}'(1))} + \frac{1}{2} = \frac{U_{2}'(1)}{A_{2,c}'(1)}$$
(4.3.14)

Forthedetailedderivationofthepgfandtheanal see[LB98].

ysisofthevarianceandthetailprobabilities

4.3.5ConnectionoftheModels

Now the results obtained in the previous sections c values obtained from the direct priority queuemode high priority source transmits according to Bernoul mean values received from the direct priority queue uncorrelated interruption model follows.

Thelengthofthehighpriorityqueueisanindepen ifthearrivingmessagesareservedimmediatelyin process is a Bernoulli process with generating func parametersto calculate the mean values of the syst and (4.3.14) are the followings: an be compared. In this section the mean lwill be expressed for the case when the li process. Then the comparison of the model and the results obtained from the

dentidentically distributed random variable the first cycle after the arrival. If the arrival tion $A_1(z) = 1 - p + pz$ then the necessary emcontent and system time from (4.3.10)

directpriorityqueuemodelwithBernoulli

$$\operatorname{var}\{A_1\} = E\{A_1\} - E\{A_1\}^2 \tag{4.3.15}$$

Using(4.3.15)themeanvalues are obtained for the high priority sources

$$E\{U_{2}\} = \frac{E\{A_{2,c}\}(1 - E\{A_{2,c}\}) + \operatorname{var}\{A_{2,c}\}}{2(1 - E\{A_{1}\} - E\{A_{2,c}\})}; E\{V_{2}\} = \frac{E\{U_{2}\}}{E\{A_{2,c}\}}$$
(4.3.16)

As expression (4.3.16) is identical with the equati obtained the same results from both models when the with a Bernoulli process.

ons in (4.3.4) and (4.3.5). That is, we lowprioritysourcecanbecharacterized

4.4ComparisonoftheMultiplexingSolutions

In this section, the multiplexing solutions analyze d in the dissertation will be compared. It is assumed that there are Nlow priority sources connected the DTM channel, an d they have the same arrival processes. Furthermore, the TDM multip lexing system is assumed to have M cycles in a framewhere $M \ge N$.

A general analysis would require numerical calculat the high priority source generates messages accordi becomes simpler. Because of this simplicity the dis case. First, the mean characteristics of the TDM mu those of the packets witched multiplexing follow. ion. In the special case, however, when ngto a Bernoulliprocess, the comparison sertation compares the systems in this ltiplexing method will be expressed then

4.4.1TDMmultiplexing

The accurate *cycle level AB model* of the TDM multiplexing method is used for the comparison.

If the high priority source can be characterized with a Bernoulli arrival process with generating function $A_1(z) = 1 - p + pz$, then we can use the results of Section 4.2.5.6.B as ed on (4.2.91) the mean of the system content and the system content

$$E\left\{U_{2,i,TDM}\right\} = E\left\{A_{2,i}\right\} \left(M \frac{k\left\{A_{2,i}\right\} + 1 - ME\left\{A_{2,i}\right\}}{2\left(1 - E\left\{A_{1}\right\} - ME\left\{A_{2,i}\right\}\right)} - \frac{(M-1)}{2}\right)$$
(4.4.1)

$$E\{V_{2,i,TDM}\} = M \frac{k\{A_{2,i}\} + 1 - ME\{A_{2,i}\}}{2(1 - E\{A_1\} - ME\{A_{2,i}\})} - \frac{(M-1)}{2}; E\{V_{2,i}\} = \frac{E\{U_{2,i}\}}{E\{A_{2,i}\}}$$
(4.4.2)

As there are *N* low priority sources connected to the DTM channel, the whole mean system contentis *N* times more than that of one source.

$$E\{U_{2,TDM}\} = NE\{U_{2,i,TDM}\} = NE\{A_{2,i}\} \left(M \frac{k\{A_{2,i}\} + E\{A_1\}}{2(1 - E\{A_1\} - ME\{A_{2,i}\})} + \frac{1}{2} \right)$$
(4.4.3)

Themeanofthesystemtimeforanarbitrarymessag

eisthesameasthatofagivenmessage.

$$E\{V_{2,TDM}\} = E\{V_{2,i,TDM}\}$$
(4.4.4)

whereintheindexTDMstandsfortheTDMmultiplex ingmethod.

4.4.2Packetswitchedmultiplexing

Because there are *N* independent low priority sources with the same cha racteristics, the varianceandthemeanvalueofthesumofthearriv alscanbeexpressed with the descriptor of asinglesource.

$$E\{A_{2,c}\} = N \cdot E\{A_{2,i}\} \text{ and } \operatorname{var}\{A_{2,c}\} = N \cdot \operatorname{var}\{A_{2,i}\}$$
(4.4.5)

The mean values of the system characteristic scanb ewritten now using (4.4.5) and (4.3.16)

$$E\{U_{2,PS}\} = NE\{A_{2,i}\} \left\{ \frac{k\{A_{2,i}\} + E\{A_1\}}{2(1 - E\{A_1\} - NE\{A_{2,i}\})} + \frac{1}{2} \right\}$$
(4.4.6)

$$E\{V_{2,PS}\} = \frac{E\{U_2\}}{NE\{A_{2,i}\}} = \frac{k\{A_{2,i}\} + E\{A_1\}}{2(1 - E\{A_1\} - NE\{A_{2,i}\})} + \frac{1}{2}$$

$$(4.4.7)$$

Thefollowingrelationcanbenoticedbetweenthec

haracteristicsofthesystems:

$$E\{V_{2,TDM}\} - \frac{1}{2} = \left(E\{V_{2,PS}\} - \frac{1}{2}\right) \cdot \frac{1 - E\{A_1\} - NE\{A_{2,i}\}}{1 - E\{A_1\} - ME\{A_{2,i}\}} \cdot M$$
(4.4.8)

$$E\{U_{2,TDM}\} - \frac{NE\{A_{2,i}\}}{2} = \left(E\{U_{2,PS}\} - \frac{NE\{A_{2,i}\}}{2}\right) \cdot \frac{1 - E\{A_1\} - NE\{A_{2,i}\}}{1 - E\{A_1\} - ME\{A_{2,i}\}} \cdot M$$

$$(4.4.9)$$

Toexpresstherelationbetweenthemultiplexingme

, 1 thodsIdefinedthegainfunctionbelow:

$$G = \frac{E\{U_{2,TDM}\} - \frac{NE\{A_{2,i}\}}{2}}{E\{U_{2,PS}\} - \frac{NE\{A_{2,i}\}}{2}} = \frac{E\{V_{2,TDM}\} - \frac{1}{2}}{E\{V_{2,PS}\} - \frac{1}{2}}$$
(4.4.10)

 $E\left\{A_{2,i}\right\} < \frac{1}{M}$ From(4.4.8)and(4.4.10)anddueto

$$G = M \cdot \frac{1 - E\{A_1\} - NE\{A_2\}}{1 - E\{A_1\} - ME\{A_2\}} = \left(1 + \frac{(M - N) \cdot E\{A_2\}}{1 - E\{A_1\} - ME\{A_2\}}\right) \cdot M < M + \frac{M - N}{1 - E\{A_1\} - ME\{A_2\}}$$
(4.4.11)

Thatis, the gain function is the product of two fa ctors:

- thefirstis M
- thesecondistheratioofthefreecapacityint hesystemsandthefreecapacityofthe systemwith Msources

The second factor is always greater or equal to 1 b ecause $M \ge N$. It expresses an additional advantage of the packet switched solution, namely i fthere are less sources in the system than the maximum in the TDM solution there are unused lo wprioritysubchannels. The larger the difference between *M* and *N* is (the more unused low priority subchannels are i n the TDM solution)thebiggerthesecondfactoris.

summarizedhere: Theadvantagesofthepacketswitchedsolutionare

-	IfallsubchannelsareusedintheTDMmethod(N=M), the gain function equals to	M.It
	means that with the TDM method messages are delayed as the transformation of the trans	yed nearly <i>M</i> timeslonger.	

- Thereisnoupperlimitonthenumberofmultiple xedsources _ andthebandwidthallocatedbytheLPconnection canbeanyvaluewithinthecapacity
- limitsoftheDTMchannel.

The above comparison emphasized the superior proper ties of the packet switched system as [SW81]. Despite of the analytical results the packe t switched multiplexing method has also drawbacks:

- hecomplexreceivingalgorithmandthe _ Itsimplementationismoredifficultbecauseoft nofDTMdatachannelscanbeusedfor fastoperationofthenetwork.Onlyasmallfractio willnotbeabletoprocessthecontrol multipleserviceclasses.Otherwise,thereceivers information(i.e.theheadersoflowprioritymessa ges)inthedataslots. overheadforthetransmission.
- Theheadersoflowprioritymessagesmeanlarger

4.5ConclusionsonMultiplexingMethods

Twomultiplexingmethodswerepresented in this cha channel and support two priority classes. In bothm

ptertoincreasetheutilizationofaDTM ethods, multiple flexible sources with low priority (referred to as LP - low priority - source) are multiplexed with a delay sensitive sourcewithhighpriority(referredtoasHP-high priority-source)inaDTMchannel. *The prioritized time division on two times cales mu ltiplexingmethod* (TDMmethod)hasthe followingproperties: TheHPsourceisallowedtotransmitinalltimeslotoftheDTMchannel. LPsourcessharetheremainingbandwidthusingti medivisionmultiplexing: Msuccessivecyclesformaframe.ALPsourceisall owedtotransmitinonecycleofthe frameifitisnotusedbytheHPsource. Theothermultiplexingmethod, *packetswitchedmultiplexing*, worksasfollows: - lowprioritysourcesgeneratepacketswithstart andenddelimiters;receiversdifferentiate betweenlowprioritysourcesbasedonthesedelimit ers lowprioritysourcessharethesamequeue, which isonlyservedifthebufferofthehigh prioritysourceisempty It was shown for the **TDM method** that the message delay of low priority sources and the threedifferentmodels: lengthoflowpriorityqueuescouldbemodeledwith GI-G-1model _ ABmodel Uncorrelatedmodel The comparison and analysis of the models was discu ssedindetail. The AB model using the distribution of the availability (A-times) and bloc king periods (B-times) was based on the mostgeneralassumptionsaboutthehighpriorityso urce, and it provided the most general and exact results. In the dissertation, closed form exp ressions were obtained for the probability generating function of system content, system time and unfinished work of the low priority sourcesfortheABmodel. Theresultswerecheckedintwoways: Itwasprovedthatthemeanvaluesofsystemcont entandsystemtimecalculatedfrom generating functions with the AB model fulfilled Little'stheorem. ItwasalsoprovedthatthemostgeneralmodelAB modelgavethesameresultsasthose of un-correlated model when the same assumptions ab outthehighprioritysourcewere used. New results we represented related to the AB model, which is based on the distribution of AtimesandB-times: Closedformexpressionswereobtainedforthegen eratingfunctionsof unfinishedwork and systemtime (messagedelay)forthecasewhen $T_A = 1$ and T_B hadgeneralindependent distribution. Themostimportantcharacteristics-i.e. meanvalues, variances and tail probability -of thesystemcontentandsystemtimewerecalculated fromthegeneratingfunctions.

Twoknownmodelswereappliedtothe packetswitchedmultiplexing method:

- UncorrelatedServerInterruptions

- DirectPriorityQueue

Bothmodelsgavethesameresultswhenusingmostr

Finally, the performance of the TDM and the packet compared through a simple example. It was shown tha outperformstheTDMtechniqueregardingbothqueue le

A note was also made that the mathematical models d packet switched solution, i.e. the implementation c headers.

estrictiveassumptions.

switched multiplexing methods was tha t the packet switched method lengthandmessagedelay.

id not consider the drawbacks of the omplexity and the overhead of message

ChapterV:Conclusions

5.1Summary

The body of the dissertation was divided into three parts. The description of the *DTM protocol*, *thesimulationstudy* about the fairness and aggregate performance of sl ot allocation methods, and the *mathematical analysis* of different multiplexing methods in a DTM channel were presented in different chapters.

Inthefirstpart, anoverview about the DTM archit classification of media access protocols with the p ositioning of DTM. The detailed explanation of the operation of the basic DTM proto enhancements of DTM were also outlined, including s lot reuse, wavelength division multiplexing and interoperation with IP protocol. F in ally, performances tudies available in the literature were summarized.

The second part of the dissertation was dedicated t characteristics. The modeling and implementation is network model of the simulations, and the simulatio main emphasis was on fairness analysis of different performance study of slot allocation methods based conditionswere examined in the simulations, forex of the simulation study of call level sues of the simulation study of call level sues of the simulation software, the n results were discussed in detail. The slot allocation methods and on the on smoothing algorithms. Several ample:

- threedifferentnetworkscenarios:1.externalco endofthebus;2.client-serverconnectionswitha to-peerconnections, i.e. everybody is connected to
 nnectionsthrough as witching node at the server in the middle of the bus; 3.peereverybody
- twodifferentsourcemodels:WWWsourcemodeland Poissonmodel
- twodifferentbus-length:100minter-nodedistan ceand10kminter-nodedistance
- severalslotallocationalgorithmswithseveralp arametersettings

The mathematical analysis of message level characte placed in the third main chapter. Two multiplexing discrete time queuing theory. For the TDM multiplex The packet switched method was analyzed using two d between these five models were:

- applicationarea:arrivalprocessofthehighpri oritysource,rateoftheDTMchannel(one-slotchannel,ormultiratechannel)
- accuracyofresults:approximateandexactmodels
- timescaleofthemodelsintheTDMmethod:cycle andframelevel

Finally, the TDM method was compared to the packet switching method. It was shown that the TDM method has longer delay and larger queues.

Themaincontributionsofthedissertationare:

- performanceanalysisofdifferentslotallocation methodswithagreatemphasison fairness
- recommendationsfornewslotallocationmethodsa ndtheirperformanceanalysis

- modelingofdifferentmultiplexingmethods
- queuinganalysisoftheTDMmultiplexingmethodw iththemodel,whichisbasedonthe distributionoftheavailabilityandblockinginter vals

5.2ApplicationAreas

Slotallocationmethods are very important when *burstswitching* is used. Analysis of message delays and buffer lengths within a successfully est ablished DTM connection are relevant for *multiplexing methods*. Therefore, results of the dissertation can be app lied to both performance improvement methods described in the Interval of the dissertation.

Based on the analysis and comparison of slot alloca network nodes can be designed. Dimensioning of slot priority - and selecting the best application area traffic type-are also possible based on the resul results is that other performance studies of DTM ne using statustables, and here the emphasisisonal

During the evaluation of different variants of the mainemphasis was on fairness. Although fairness is of media access protocols, it has not been studied shown that even algorithms using *statustables* could become unfair incase of big inter-node distances. The study also emphasized that the significantly the fairness of DTM networks.

New algorithms proposed in the dissertation managed behavior of DTM networks without major performance algorithms operating without statustables was also improved. to break down the inherent cache-like loss. The aggregate performance of

Although queuing analysis of multiplexing methods w networks, results are more general and can be appli analysis of the multiplexing methods, the discussio na better understand each model. New results in connec applicable to the calculation of e.g. message loss Dimensioning of network elements can be done based understanding how the high priority source, the num length effect system time and unfinished work of lo w onthere sults of the analysis.

DTM is a new networking technology. As the first pr Dynarc] ongoing research has significant impact on process.

5.3Futuredirections

There are several areas to be studied as a continua networks:

 as presented in the context of DTM ed to any TDM system. Besides the nand comparison of more models help to tion with the multiplexing methods are ss vs. buffer length characteristics. on the results discussed here. A good ber of multiplexed sources, and buffer w priority sources can be obtained based

oducts are released in 1999 [Netins, future products and standardization

tion of the simulation study of DTM

- ThemostimportantapplicationareaoftheDTMis interconnectionofIPnetworks.DTM isbasedonresourcereservationbutthetrafficde Furtherworkisneededtomergecalllevelresults inexistingperformanceevaluationsand IPtrafficmodels,inordertoobtaingood dimensioningparametersforresource management.
- Theanalysisof *prioritysettingsofsmoothingalgorithms* wasstudiedinspecificcases. A moregeneralinvestigationistobedone.
- Theperformancestudyofthedissertationisbase donone-slotunicastDTMconnections. Therefore,furthersimulationsareneededtostudy *multi-rateandmulticastconnections*.
- ThisworkisrestrictedtothesimulationofaDT Mdual-bus. Thestudyof *routing mechanisms* in a network containing several connected DTM dual -buses is another direction of future research.
- Fairnessofmediaaccessprotocolsusing *slotreuseandwavelengthdivisionmultiplexing* attractedgreatattentionatothernetworkingtechn ologies.Fairnessstudiesofthese enhancementsofDTMarealsoimportantresearchare as.

Although the queuing analysis of multiplexing metho application area of the models can be further exten moresuitable for several source types. ds involved many different models, the ded using *correlated models*, which are

Combinationof different *multiplexingmethods* is also an interesting field of future studies.

References

- [AH93] B.AhlgrenandM.Hidell,"TheDTMHost/Netw orkInterface-Hardware, SoftwareDesignandProtocolLayering", *InProc.6* thMultiGWorkshop ,Kista, Sweden,May1993.
- [AL97] G.Anastasi,L.Lenzini"PerformanceEvaluat ionofaMetaRingMACProtocol CarryingAsynchronousTraffic", *JournalofHighSpeedNetworks*, Vol6,No1, 1997.
- [ALM97] G.Anastasi,L.Lenzini,B.Meini,"Perform anceEvaluationofaWorstCase ModeloftheMetaRingMACProtocolwithGlobalFair ness", *Performance Evaluation*,Vol.29,N.2,March1997,pp.127-151.
- [ALS94] H.R.vanAs,W.W.Lemppenau,H.R.Schindler ,P.Zafiropoulo,"CRMA-II:A MACprotocolforring-basedGb/sLANsandMANs" ComputerNetworksand ISDNSystems 26(1994)831-840
- [Ams89] S.R.Amstutz, "BurstSwitching-AnUpdate ", *IEEECommunications Magazine*, Vol.27, No.9, pp.50-57, Sep. 1989.
- [APL97] G.Anastasi,M.LaPorta,L.Lenzini,"Dela yanalysisofaworst-casemodelof theMetaRingMACprotocolwithlocalfairness" *ComputerCommunications* 20 (1997)pp.671-680
- [ATM96] ATMForum, "TrafficManagementSpecificationVersion4.0", April, 1996
- [Bac96] C.Bach;"FairnessIssuesoftheMACprotoc olintheGbit/srange",ATM, NetworksandLANs, *ProceedingsoftheEuropeanConferenceonNetworks and OpticalCommunications* (NOC'96),Amsterdam,Netherlands,1996pp.30-37
- [BHL94] C.Bohm, M.Hidelland P.Lindgren, "DTM- ATrueBroadbandConcept ", In *Proc.6thERCIMWorkshops*, Stockholm, Sweden, pp.159-168, June 1994.
- [BL95] C.BohmandP.Lindgren,"DistributedSynchr onousSwitchingforMulti ChannelSystems",InProc. *IEEEInternationalWorkshoponBroadband SwitchingSystems*, Poznan,Poland,pp.177-185,Apr.1995.
- [BLR93] C.Bohm,P.Lindgren,L.RamfeltandP.Sjö din, "ResourceReservationin DTM", InProc. *FirstIEEESymposiumonGlobalDataNetworking*, Cairo, Egypt, pp191-197, Dec. 13-15, 1993.
- [BLR94] C.Bohm, P.Lindgren, L.Ramfeltand P.Sjö din, "The DTMG igabit Network", *Journalof High-Speed Networks*, Vol.3, No.2, pp.109-126, 1994.
- [BLR96] C.Bohm,P.Lindgren,L.RamfeltandP.Sjö din,"FastCircuitSwitchingforthe NextGenerationofHighPerformanceNetworks *",IEEEJournalonSelected AreasinCommunication*, Vol.14,No.2,pp.298-305,Feb.1996.
- [Boh94] C.Bohm," TheDTMProtocol-DesignandImplementation", LicentiateThesis, RoyalInstituteofTechnology,ISRNKTH/IT/R-94/05- SE,Stockholm,Sweden, Mar.1994.
- [Boh96] C.Bohm, "CircuitSwitchingforHighPerformanceIntegrated Services Networks",PhDThesis,RoyalInstituteofTechnology,ISRNK TH/IT/R-96/10-SE,Stockholm,Sweden,June1996.

- [Bra90] C.A.Brackett., "DenseWavelengthDivision MultiplexingNetworks:Principles andApplications", *IEEEJournalonSelectedAreasinCommunications*, Vol.8, No.6, pp948-964, Aug. 1990.
- [BrKi93] H.Bruneel,B.G.Kim; *Discrete-TimeModelsforCommunicationsSystems IncludingATM*;KluwerAcademicPublishers,Dordrecht,1993
- [Bru84] H.Bruneel, "AnalysisofDiscrete-timeBuff erswithOneSingleOutputChannel, Subjected to a General Interruption Process", *ProcPerformance*'84, Paris, Dec. 1984, pp.103-115
- [Bru86] H.Bruneel, "AgeneralTreatmentofDiscret e-timeBufferswithoneRandomly InterruptedOutputLine", *EuropeanJournalofOperationalResearch*, 1986, vol. 27, no.1, pp.67-81
- [BSDP94] H.Bruneel,B.Steyaert,E.Desmet,G.H. Petit;"Analyticderivationoftail probabilitiesforqueuelengthsandwaitingtimesi nATMmultiserverqueues", *EuropeanJournalofOperationalResearch* 76,pp.563-572,1994,North-Holland
- [Cal91] R.Calvo, "AnArchitecturalOverviewofFDD I-II", Interop91
- [CB96] M.E.Crovella, A.Bestavros, "Self-Similari tyintheWorldWideWebTraffic: EvidenceandPossibleCauses", *Proc.SIGMETRICS'96*, Philadelphia, May23-26, 1996
- [CCO92] J.Chen,I.Cidon,Y.Ofek, "Alocalfairne ssalgorithmfortheMetaRingandits performancestudy" *Proc.IEEEGLOBECOM*'92, Orlando, December1992
- [CN98a] C.-J.Chang,A.A.Nilsson."AnalyticalMod elforDTMAccessNodes", *TechnicalReport*,CenterforAdvancedComputingandCommunication, North CarolinaStateUniversity,Raleigh,TR-98/11
- [CN98b] C.-J.Chang,A.A.Nilsson."PerformanceEv aluationofDTMAccessNodes ", *TechnicalReport*,CenterforAdvancedComputingandCommunication, North CarolinaStateUniversity,Raleigh,TR-98/05
- [CO90] I.Cidon, Y.Ofek, "Metaring–AFull-duplex RingwithFairnessandSpatial Reuse", *Proc.IEEEInfocom*'90, SanFrancisco, CA, June 1990, pp. 969-981
- [DBL93] A.Danthineetal.,"QoSEnhancementsandt heNewTransportServices ",Local AreaNetworkInterconnection pp.1-22,editedbyR.O.OnvuralandA.Nilsson, PlenumPress, 1993
- [Den96] S.Deng,"EmpiricalmodelofWWWdocumenta rrivalsataccesslink", *IEEE InternationalConferenceonCommunications*, pp.1797-802vol.3,ICC'96,23-27June1996,Dallas,TX,USA
- [DGL90] N.R.Dono,P.E.Green,K.Liu,R.Ramaswa miandF.F.Tong,"AWavelength DivisionMultipleAccessNetworkforComputerCommu nication", *IEEE JournalonSelectedAreasinCommunications*, Vol.8,No.6,pp.983-994,Aug. 1990.
- [Dynarc] DynarcCo.homepage,http://www.dynarc.se
- [FM96] N.FinnandT.Mason,"ATMLANEmulation," *IEEECommunications Magazine*,June1996,pp.96-100.

[GH85]	D.Gross, C.M.Harris, <i>"FundamentalsofQueuingTheory"</i> , SecondEdition, JohnWiley&Sons, 1985		
[GHP92]	L.Gauffin,L.HåkanssonandB.Pehrson,"M ulti-gigabitnetworkingbasedon DTM," <i>ComputerNetworksandISDNSystems</i> , Vol.24,No.2,pp.119-130, 1992.		
[Gir90]	A.Girard," <i>RoutingandDimensioninginCircuit-SwitchedNetwor</i> ks",Addison-WesleyPublishingCo.,1990		
[Gre96]	D.Greenfield"AnEthernetPathtoVoicean dDataHarmony", <i>Data</i> <i>Communications</i> , Jan. 1996, pp. 94-96		
[GyPa96]	L.Györfi,I.Páli, "Tömegkiszolgálásinformatikairendszerekben", Műegyetemi Könyvkiadó, 1996, Budapest, id: 55024		
[Hag85a]	E.Hagersten, "Duper-Enkommunicationsme kanism", XT/DU85073, <i>Internal report</i> , Ericsson, Oct. 16, 1985.		
[Hag85b]	E.Hagersten."DUR-Duper-realiseringav ettdistribuerattelefonsystem", XT/DU86024, <i>Internalreport</i> , Ericsson,Oct.9,1985.		
[Hag86]	E.Hagersten, "EnkortbeskrivningavDuper -protokollet"XT/DU86022, Internalreport, Ericsson, Feb. 17, 1986.		
[Hey98]	P.Heywood, "CircuitSwitching, Scandinavia n-Style", <i>DataCommunications</i> , Nov.211998		
[Hid96]	M.Hidell," <i>SupportingInternetProtocolsinaHighPerformance Real-Time</i> <i>Network</i> ",LicentiateThesis,RoyalInstituteofTechnology ,ISRNKTH/IT/R- 96/07-SE,Stockholm,Sweden,Apr.1996.		
[Hol98]	M.Holmlund, "IPtrafficinaDTMnetwork" <i>NetInsightwhitepaper</i> , 1998, http://www.netinsight.se/pdf/ipodintro.pdf		
[HSNLab]	homepageofHighSpeedNetworksLaborator y,DepartmentofTelematicsand Telecommunications,TechnicalUniversityofBudapes t,http://hsnlab.ttt.bme.hu		
[HU90]	J.Hsieh, D.R.Ucci, "Modeling and Analysis of Burst Switching for Integrated Voice/DataServices", <i>IEEEInternationalConferenceonCommunications</i> , ICC'90, 1990, pp. 1186-1190		
[Hun83]	J.J.Hunter," MathematicalTechniquesofAppliedProbability,vol .2,Discrete TimeModels:TechniquesandApplications ",AcademicPress,1983		
[IEEE97]	<i>IEEEPersonalCommunications</i> , SpecialIssue, IMT-2000:StandardsEffortsof theITU, M.H.Callendar, Ed., vol.4, no.4, Aug. 1997		
[IEEE98]	<i>IEEETransactionsonVehicularTechnology</i> , SpecialIssueontheUniversal MobileTelecommunicationSystem(UMTS), P.Jungand Z.Zvonar, ed., vol 47., no.4, Nov. 1998		
[IHK90]	K.Imai,T.Honda,H.Kasahara,T.Ito;"AT MR:RingArchitecturefor broadbandnetworks", <i>IEEEGLOBECOM</i> '90, pp.1734-1738		
[IIK94]	K.Imai.T.Ito,H.Kasahara,N.Morita,"A TMR:AsynchronousTransferMode RingProtocol", <i>ComputerNetworksandISDNSystems</i> 26(1994),pp.785-798		

[Jai91]	R.Jain," <i>TheArtofcomputersystemsperformanceanalysis:te chniquesfor experimentaldesign,measurement,simulationandmo deling</i> ",JohnWileyand SonsInc.,Newyork,1991		
[JCH84]	R.Jain,D.Chiu,andW.Hawe,"AQuantitat iveMeasureOfFairnessAnd DiscriminationForResourceAllocationInSharedCo mputerSystems", <i>DEC</i> <i>ResearchReport</i> TR-301,September1984,http://www.cis.ohio- state.edu/~jain/papers/fairness.htm		
[JR86]	R.JainandS.Routhier,"PacketTrains-Me asurementsandaNewModelfor ComputerNetworkTraffic", <i>IEEEJournalonSelectedAreasin</i> <i>Communications</i> ,Vol.4,No.6,pp.984-995,Sep.1986.		
[JSAC90]	SpecialIssueonDenseWDMNetworks, <i>IEEEJournalonSelectedAreasin</i> <i>Communications</i> ,Vol.8,No.6,Aug.1990.		
[KA97]	P.Karlsson, A.Arvidsson, "TheCharacterist icsofWWWTrafficandthe RelevancetoATM", <i>TechnicalDocument</i> COST257(97)21, COST257 ManagementCommiteeMeeting, Helsinki, Finland, May 1997		
[Kah98]	L.Kahn,"IntroductiontoDTM", <i>NetInsightwhitepaper</i> ,1998, http://www.netinsight.se/pdf/dtmintro.pdf		
[Kar93]	G.Karlsson, "StockholmGigabitNetwork", InProc. <i>FirstIEEESymposiumon GlobalDataNetworking</i> , Cairo, Egypt, pp.7-14, Dec. 1993.		
[Kle75]	L.Kleinrock," <i>QueuingSystems.Vol.I:Theory</i> ".Wiley-Interscience,NewYork, 1975		
[KWH94]	A.E.Kamal,J.W.Wong,H.S.Hassanein, "Analgorithmforslotreusein DQDBnetworkswitherasurenodes", <i>ComputerNetworksandISDNSystems</i> 26,1994,pp.695-710		
[LaBr94]	K.Laevens,H.Bruneel, "PerformanceAnaly sisofaDiscrete-timeQueuewitha SingleServerSubjectedtoRandomInterruptions", <i>BookofAbstractsORBEL8</i> , Brussels, January 1994, pp. 37-38		
[LB94]	P.LindgrenandC.Bohm, "FastConnectionEs tablishmentintheDTMGigabit Network", InProc. 5thIFIPConferenceonHighPerformanceNetworking , Grenoble, France, pp.283-294, June 27-July 1, 199 4.		
[LB98]	K.Laevens,H.Bruneel; "Discrete-TimeMulti serverQueueswithPriorities", <i>PerformanceEvaluation</i> 33(4), 1998, pp.249-275		
[Lin94]	P.Lindgren," <i>HostInterfacingandConnectionManagementintheD TMGigabit Network</i> ", LicentiateThesis, RoyalInstituteofTechnology ,ISRNKTH/IT/R-94/04-SE,Stockholm,Sweden,Mar.1994.		
[Lin96]	P.Lindgren," AMulti-ChannelNetworkArchitectureBasedonFast Circuit Switching",Ph.D.Thesis,RoyalInstituteofTechnology,ISR NKTH/IT/R- 96/08-SE,Stockholm,Sweden,May1996		
[LK91]	A.M.Law,W.D.Kelton, <i>"SimulationModeling&Analysis"</i> , McGraw-Hill InternationalEditions, 1991		
[Mar94]	P.Martini, "ConnectionOrientedDataServi ceinDQDB", ComputerNetworks andISDNSystems 26,1994,pp.679-694		

[Mar97]	B.G.Marchent,"ThirdGenerationMobileSy stemsfortheSupportofMobile MultimediabasedonATMTransport", 5 th IFIPWorkshop ,21 st to23 rd July1997	
[MB96]	S.Molnár, S.Blaabjerg, "CorrelationsinAT MCellStreamsExposedtoCell DelayVariation", <i>JournalonCommunication</i> , Vol.47, JanFebr., 1996, pp. 52-56	
[Min96]	D.Minoli,etal," <i>LAN,ATM,andLANemulationtechnologies</i> ,"ArtechHouse Inc.,1996.	
[MM88]	B.N.W.Ma,J.W.Mark, "PerformanceAnalys isofBurstSwitchingfor IntegratedVoice/DataServices", <i>IEEETrans.Communications</i> , vol.36,no.3, pp.282-297, March1988	
[Mol98]	J.Molnár," DevelopmentofaSimulationToolforDynamicSynchr onous TransferModeNetworks", M.Sc. Thesis, TechnicalUniversityofBudapest, DepartmentofTelecommunicationsandTelematics, Ma y1998	
[MPOA]	ATMForum," <i>MultiprotocoloverATMSpecificationv.1.0</i> ", ftp://ftp.atmforum.com/atm/documents/letter-ballot/af-mpoa-0087.000.pdf	
[MS94]	D.E.McDysan, D.L.Spohn," <i>ATM</i> , <i>TheoryandApplication</i> ", McGraw-Hill, 1994.	
[MS97]	M.A.Marshan, F.Saluta, "Fairnessandeffi ciencyofslotreusealgorithmsin DQDBMANS", <i>ComputerCommunications</i> 20,1997, pp.1323-1341	
[NetIns]	NetInsightCo.homepage,http://www.neti nsight.se	
[NHRP]	IETFdraft," <i>NBMANextHopResolutionProtocol(NHRP)</i> ",02/06/1998, ftp://www.ietf.org/internet-drafts/draft-ietf-rolc-nhrp-14.txt	
[Ofe94]	Y.Ofek, "OverviewoftheMetaRingarchitec ture", ComputerNetworksand ISDNSystems 26,1994, pp.817-829	
[Ore88]	P.O'Reilly,"Thecaseforcircuitswitchin ginfuturewidebandwidthnetworks", InProc.of <i>IEEEICC</i> , Philadelphia, USA, pp.899-904, June 1988.	
[PF95]	V.PaxsonandS.Floyd, "WideAreaTraffic: TheFailureofPoissonModeling", IEEE/ACMTransactionsonNetworking ,Vol.3,No.3,pp.226-244,June1995.	
[PPG92]	B.Pehrson,S.PinkandP.Gunningberg, "Mul tiG-aresearchprogramon distributed multimedia applications and gigabitnet works", <i>IEEENetwork Magazine</i> , Vol.6, No.1, pp.26-35, Jan. 1992.	
[PRL92a]	B.Pehrson, F.Reichert, P.Lindgren, C.B ohm, L.Håkansson, L.Elmstedt, P. Knorringand L.Gauffin. "The Design of the Multid Network". In Proc. <i>IFIP</i> <i>TC6WorkshoponBroadbandCommunications</i> , Estoril, Portugal, Jan. 1992	
[PRL92b]	B.Pehrson, F.Reichert, P.Lindgren, C.B ohm, L.Håkansson, L.Elmstedtand L.Gauffin. "TheSwedishOpticalFiberNetwork". <i>InProc.OFC'92</i> , SanJose, USA, pp.109-110, Feb. 1992.	
[Pry91]	M.dePrycker," AsynchronousTransferMode,SolutionforBroadband ISDN", EllisHorwood,1991,Chichester	
[PS93]	S.Pink,P.Sjödin,"TheDTMMulticastChann elProtocol",Proc.ofthe 6 th MultiGWorkshop ,Stockholm,Sweden,1993	

- [Rah93] M.Rahnema,"OverviewoftheGSMSystemand ProtocolArchitecture", *IEEE CommunicationsMagazine*, Vol.31,No.4,pp.92-100,Apr.1993
- [Ram96a] L.Ramfelt," ArchitecturesforHighPerformanceOpticalNetworks ",Ph.D. Thesis,RoyalInstituteofTechnology,ISRNKTH/IT/ R-95/22-SE,Stockholm, Sweden,Febr.1996
- [Ram96b] L.Ramfelt, "PerformanceAnalysisofSlot ManagementinDTMNetworks", Draftpaper, 1996
- [Res96] IETP, "ResourceReservationProtocol-Vers ion1FunctionalSpecification", *InternetDraft*, Nov.1996, ftp://ftp.ietf.org/internet-drafts/dra_ft-ietf-rsvp-spec-14.txt
- [rfc1483] RFC1483," *MultiprotocolEncaptulationoverATMAdaptationLay* er5,"July 1993,ftp://ftp.isi.edu/in-notes/rfc1483.txt
- [rfc1577] RFC1577," *ClassicalIPandARPoverATM*,"1/20/94,ftp://ftp.isi.edu/innotes/rfc1577.txt
- [rfc1987] RFC1987, 'Ipsilon'sGeneralSwitchManagementProtocolSpeci fication Version1.1', August1996.ftp://ftp.isi.edu/in-notes/rfc1987.t xt
- [rfc2068] RFC2068," *HipertextTransferProtocol-HTTP/1.1* "Jan.1997, ftp://ftp.isi.edu/in-notes/rfc2068.txt
- [rfc2098] RFC2098," Toshiba'sRouterArchitectureExtensionsforATM:O verview", 02/04/1997,ftp://ftp.isi.edu/in-notes/rfc2098.txt
- [rfc2105] RFC2105," *CiscoSytems'tagswitchingarchitectureoverview*,"IETFRFC 2105,Feb.1997.ftp://ftp.isi.edu/in-notes/rfc2105.txt
- [RT89] I.Rubin,Z-H.Tsai, "MessageDelayAnalysis ofMulticlassPriorityTDMA, FDMAandDiscrete-TimeQueuingSystems", *IEEETransactionson InformationTheory*, Vol.35, No.3, May1989, pp.637-647
- [RW96] I.Rubin,H.T.Wu; "PerformanceAnalysisand DesignofCQBTAlgorithmfora RingNetworkwithSpatialReuse", *IEEE/ACMTransactionsonNetworking*, Vol.4,No.4,august1996,pp.649-659
- [RZ88] I.Rubin,Z.Zhang, "MessageDelayAnalysis forTDMASchemesUsing Contiguous-slotAssignments", Proc. *ICC*'88, Philadelphia, June 1988, pp. 418-422 and in *IEEETransactionsonCommunications*, Vol404, pp. 730-737
- [SB91] B.Steyaert, H.Bruneel, "AGeneralAnalysis of the Packet DelayinTDMA ChannelswithContiguous-slotAssignments", Proc. *ICC'91*, Denver, June 1991, pp. 1539-1543
- [SB92] B.Steyaert,H.Bruneel,"ExactMessageDela yDerivationforTDMASchemes withMultipleContiguousOutputandGeneralIndepen dentArrivals", *AEU* (*InternationalJournalofElectronicsandCommunica* tions),1993,vol.47,No. 2,pp.77-84
- [Sha81] J.G.Shanthikumar, "OntheBufferBehaviou rwithPoissonArrivals,Priority Service, and RandomServerInterruptions", *IEEETrans. Comput*., C30, 19981, pp.781-786

- [SM98] AndrewSchmidt,DanielMinoli," *MultiprotocoloverATMBuildingStateofthe ArtATMIntranetsUtilizingRSVP,NHRP,LANE,Flow Switching,andWWW Technology*,"PrenticeHall,1998.
- [SW81] D.R.Smith, W.Whitt, "ResourceSharingfor EfficiecyinTrafficSystems", *Bell SystemTech.J.*, 60(1981), pp. .39-55
- [Tan89] A.Tanenbaum, "ComputerNetworks", Prentice-HallInternationalLtd., UK
- [Tow80] D.Towsley, "The Analysis of a Statistical Multiple xerwith Nonindependent Arrivals and Errors" *IEEE Trans. Communications*, 1980, COM-28, pp.65-72
- [Vic97] N.Vicari, "Measurement and Modeling of WWW -Sessions", *Technical Document*COST257TD(97)52,1997
- [whp99a] *Dynarcwhitepaper*, "DistributedSwitchingandRouting",1999, http://www.dynarc.se/pdf/wp_ip_over_dtm.pdf
- [whp99b] *Dynarcwhitepaper*, "BusinessclassVPNs", 1999, http://www.dynarc.se/pdf/wp_vpn.pdf
- [Wou96] IETFdraft," *ARIS:AggregateRoute-BasedIPSwitching* ",03/26/1997, ftp://www.ietf.org/internet-drafts/draft-viswanathan-aris-overview-00.txt
- [WR97] H.T.Wu,I.Rubin;"Performanceanalysisand designofanaccessalgorithmfor anATMringnetworkwithspatialreuse",ComputerC ommunications20(1997), pp.848-862

PublicationofNewResults

JournalsandBookSections

- [J1] Cs.Antal;J.Bíró,,AnalysisofaTimeDivisio nMultiplexingMethodwith Priorities",10-pageextendedabstract,IFIPWG7.3 *Performance'99*,15-17 October1999,Istanbul,Turkey,proceedingswillap pearinbookformatatCRC Press
- [J2] Cs.Antal,J.Molnár;S.Molnár,G.Szabó"Per formanceStudyofDistributed ChannelReallocationTechniquesforaFastCircuit SwitchedNetwork", *ComputerCommunications* Vol.21Number17,November1998,SpecialIssue ontheStochasticAnalysisandOptimalManagemento fCommunication Systems,pp.1597-1609
- [J3] Cs.Antal,K.Szarkowicz,"IntroductiontoAsy nchronousTransferMode", *TelecommunicationsMagazine* (Hungarian),July1996,Budapest
- [J4] Cs.Antal,I.Cselényi,"Distributedmultimedi aapplications:teleworkand teleuniversity" *TelecommunicationsMagazine* (Hungarian),Nov.1995, Budapest,

ConferencesandWorkshops

- [C1] Cs.Antal,S.Molnár:SmoothingAlgorithmsfor DTMNetworks,submittedto *Networking2000conference*,May14-19,2000,Paris,France
- [C2] Cs.Antal,S.Molnár,"FairnessofaDTMDual -buswithLargeInter-node Distances",submittedto 8thInternationalConferenceonTelecommunication Systems,ModelingandAnalysis ;March9-12,2000,Nashville,Tennessee,USA
- [C3] Cs.Antal,J.Molnár,S.Molnár,"FairnessIss uesinaNewDual-BusNetworking Technology", 7thIFIP/ICCCConferenceonInformationNetworks ,Aveiro, Portugal,1998June
- [C4] Cs.Antal,"ServicingBurstySourcesEfficient lyviaaFastCircuitSwitched System", *InternationalConferenceforComputerCommunication* '97,19-21 November1997,Cannes,France
- [C5] Cs.Antal,M.Boda,G.Gordos,T.Henk,G.Sza bó,"ComparisonofHighSpeed NetworkingTechnologies",tutorial; 7thJointEuropeanNetworkingConference, May1996,Budapest,Hungary
- [C6] Cs.Antal,T.Henk,G.Szabó,"HighSpeedNetw orking", *Seminaron TelecommunicationSystemsandServices*, organizedbyHKTCCandDept.for MicrowaveTel.TUB;April1996;Balatonfüred,Hunga ry
- [C7] Cs.Antal,J.Molnár,S.Molnár,"FairnessIss uesinDTMNetworks ",*High* SpeedNetworks'98,InternationalWorkshop ,Balatonfüred,Hungary,1998May

Inventions

[P1]	Cs.Antal,S.Molnár,L.Györfi,G.Szabó,"Re	sourceReallocationina	
	CommunicationsNetwork", patentapplication ,May1997		
[P2]	Cs.Antal,J.Molnár, "FairChannelAllocation patentapplication, March1998	ProtocolforDTMNetworks",	

Appendices

AppendixA

This appendix derives the generating functions $U_{A,j,k}(z)$ and $U_{B,j,k}(z)$.

The relation between successive time-units of block ing intervals is easy to express because duringblocking intervals the output channel is per manently blocked.

$$U_{B,j,k} = U_{B,j,k-1} + A_k \quad \text{if } j \ge k \tag{A.1}$$

 A_k is independent of $U_{B,k}$, and it is an i.i.d. random variable. Therefore, a nexpression can be obtained between the time-unit just before a B-time and the one k units later. After z-transformation it is:

$$U_{B,j,k}(z) = U_{B,j,0}(z) \cdot A(z)^k$$
 if $j \ge k$ (A.2)

During availability times the output channel is per manently available, thus the relation betweensystem content in the time-unit just before an A-time and the one in the A-time is

$$U_{A,1,1} = (U_{A,1,0} - 1)^{+} + A \tag{A.3}$$

Afterz-transformationthefollowingrelationisob tained:

$$U_{A,1,1}(z) = \frac{A(z)}{z} \left(U_{A,1,0}(z) + (z-1) \cdot U_{A,1,0}(0) \right)$$
(A.4)

imeisthesameasthelasttime-unitofan

Nowwecanuse that the time-unit just before a B-t A-time, and vice versa.

$$P(U_{A,1,0} = u) = \sum_{j=0}^{\infty} P(U_{B,j,j} = u) \cdot P(T_B = j)$$
(A.5)

$$P(U_{B,j,0} = u) = P(U_{A,1,1} = u)$$
(A.6)

As we can see from (A.6) $P(U_{B,j,0} = u)$ is independent of j, and also the length of the A-t ime is always 1. To further simplify our notations the fol lowing variables are defined:

 $U_{A,1,0} \equiv U_{A,0} \quad U_{A,1,0}(z) \equiv U_{A,0}(z); \quad U_{B,j,0} \equiv U_{B,0}(z) \equiv U_{B,0}(z) \equiv U_{B,0}(z)$

Using(A.2)and(A.5)weobtain

$$U_{A,0}(z) = U_{B,0}(z) \cdot P_B(A(z)) \tag{A.7}$$

and using (A.4) and (A.6) the resulting equation is

$$U_{B,0}(z) = \frac{A(z)}{z} \left(U_{A,0}(z) + (z-1) \cdot U_{A,0}(0) \right)$$
(A.8)

 $U_{A,0}(z)$ and $U_{B,0}(z)$ canbeexpressed solving the above equations. The result is

$$U_{A,0}(z) = \frac{(z-1)U_{A,0}(0)A(z)P_B(A(z))}{z-P_B(A(z))A(z)}$$
(A.9)

$$U_{B,0}(z) = \frac{(z-1)U_{A,0}(0)A(z)}{z - P_B(A(z))A(z)}$$
(A.10)

From $U_{B,0}(1) = 1$ condition the unknown constant $U_{A,0}(0)$ can be expressed:

$$U_{A,0}(0) = 1 - (1 + P_B(1))A'(1)$$
(A.11)

Finally, the unknown generating functions $U_{A,j,k}(z)$ and $U_{B,j,k}(z)$ can be expressed:

$$U_{B,j,k}(z) = \frac{(z-1) \cdot U_{A,1,0}(0) \cdot A(z)}{z - P_B(A(z)) A(z)} \cdot A(z)^k \quad \text{if } j \ge k$$
(A.12)

$$U_{A,1,1}(z) = \frac{A(z)(z-1) \cdot U_{A,1,0}(0)}{z - P_B(A(z)) A(z)}$$
(A.13)

AppendixB

Lemma1:

If $F(x) = C(x) * \prod_{i=1}^{n} \frac{N_i(x)}{D_i(x)}$ then where $F(1) = 1; C(1) \neq 0; N_i(1) = 0; D_i(1) = 0; N_i^{'}(1) \neq 0; D_i^{'}(1) \neq 0$ then the following values can be obtained:

$$F'(x) = F(x) \cdot \left(\frac{C'(x)}{C(x)} + \sum_{i=1}^{n} \left(\frac{N'_i(x)}{N_i(x)} - \frac{D'_i(x)}{D_i(x)} \right) \right)$$
(B.1)

$$F'(1) = \frac{C'(1)}{C(1)} + \frac{1}{2} \sum_{i=1}^{n} \left(\frac{N_i^{"}(1)}{N_i^{'}(1)} - \frac{D_i^{"}(1)}{D_i^{'}(1)} \right)$$
(B.2)

$$F''(x) = F(x) \cdot \left(\frac{C'(x)}{C(x)} + \sum_{i=1}^{n} \left(\frac{N'_{i}(x)}{N_{i}(x)} - \frac{D'_{i}(x)}{D_{i}(x)}\right)\right)^{2} + F(x) \cdot \left(\frac{C''(x) \cdot C(x) - C'(x)^{2}}{C(x)^{2}} + \sum_{i=1}^{n} \left(\frac{N''_{i}(x) \cdot N_{i}(x) - N'_{i}(x)^{2}}{N_{i}(x)^{2}} - \frac{D''_{i}(x) \cdot D_{i}(x) - D'_{i}(x)^{2}}{D_{i}(x)^{2}}\right)\right)$$
(B.3)

Appendices

$$\operatorname{var}\{F\} = F^{"}(1) + F^{'}(1) - F^{'}(1)^{2} = \frac{C^{'}(1) + C^{"}(1)}{C(1)} - \frac{C^{'}(1)^{2}}{C(1)^{2}} + \frac{1}{2} \sum_{i=1}^{n} \left(\frac{N_{i}^{"}(1)}{N_{i}^{'}(1)} - \frac{D_{i}^{"}(1)}{D_{i}^{'}(1)} \right) + \frac{1}{3} \sum_{i=1}^{n} \left(\frac{N_{i}^{"}(1)}{N_{i}^{'}(1)} - \frac{D_{i}^{"}(1)}{D_{i}^{'}(1)} \right) + \frac{3}{4} \sum_{i=1}^{n} \left(\left(\frac{N_{i}^{"}(1)}{N_{i}^{'}(1)} \right)^{2} - \left(\frac{D_{i}^{"}(1)}{D_{i}^{'}(1)} \right)^{2} \right)$$
(B.4)

Proof: UsingL'Hopital'srulerepeatedly.

Lemma2:

Themeanandthevarianceofthesystemcontentof

lowpriorityqueuesinSection4.2.5.2are

$$E\{U_2\} = A_2'(1) - \frac{A_2'(1)}{2A_2'(1)} + \frac{b(1)''}{2b'(1)(1+b'(1))}$$
(B.5)

$$\operatorname{var}\{U_{2}\} = \operatorname{var}\{A_{2}\} - \frac{2A_{2}^{"}(1) + 3A_{2}^{"}(1)}{6A_{2}^{'}(1)} - \frac{3A_{2}^{"}(1)^{2}}{4A_{2}^{'}(1)^{2}} + \frac{2b(1)^{"} + 3b(1)^{"}}{6b^{'}(1)(1+b^{'}(1))} + \frac{3b^{"}(1)^{2}}{4(b^{'}(1)(1+b^{'}(1)))^{2}}$$
(B.6)

where $b(z) = 1 - A_2(z) \cdot P_B(A_2(z))$.

Proof:

The system content can be described as
$$U_2(z) = N \cdot A_2(z) \frac{a(z) \cdot b(z)}{c(z) \cdot d(z)}$$
 where

$$N = \frac{1 - (1 + P_B^{'}(1)) \cdot A_2^{'}(1)}{1 + P_B^{'}(1)}; \qquad a(z) = 1 - z; \qquad b(z) = 1 - A_2(z) \cdot P_B(A_2(z));$$

$$c(z) = 1 - A_2(z);$$
 $d(z) = z - A_2(z) \cdot P_B(A_2(z))$

The derivatives of a(z) and c(z) can be obtained easily. The derivatives of d(z) can be expressed with those of b(z):

$$d'(1) = 1 + b'(1); d''(1) = b''(1); d'''(1) = b'''(1)$$
(B.7)

The derivatives of b(z) are

$$\dot{b'(1)} = -\dot{A_2'(1)}(1 + P_B'(1)) \ \dot{b''(1)} = \dot{A_2''(1)} \cdot (1 + P_B'(1)) + \dot{A_2'(1)}^2 \cdot (P_B''(1) + 2P_B'(1))$$
(B.8)

$$b^{"'}(1) = A_{2}^{"'}(1) \cdot (1 + P_{B}^{'}(1)) + 3A_{2}^{'}(1) \cdot (P_{B}^{"}(1) + 2P_{B}^{'}(1)) + A_{2}^{'}(1)^{3} \cdot (P_{B}^{"'}(1) + 3P_{B}^{"}(1))$$
(B.9)

 $Applying(B.2), (B.4), (B.7), (B.8) and (B.9) oneo \qquad btains(B.5) and (B.6).$

Lemma3:

Themeanandthevarianceofthesystemtimeoflow

prioritysourcesinSection4.2.5.4are

$$V_2'(1) = 1 + \frac{a''(1)}{2a'(1) \cdot (1 - a'(1))}$$
 (B.7)

$$\operatorname{var}\{V_{2}\} = \frac{a^{''}(1)}{2a^{'}(1) \cdot (1 - a^{'}(1))} + \frac{a^{'''}(1)}{3a^{'}(1) \cdot (1 - a^{'}(1))} + \frac{3a^{''}(1) \cdot (1 - 2a^{'}(1))}{4a^{'}(1)^{2} \cdot (1 - a^{'}(1))^{2}}$$
(B.8)

Proof:

The system time can be written as $V_2(z) = N \cdot z \cdot \frac{a(z)}{b(z)}$ where

where
$$N = \frac{1 - (1 + P_B(1)) \cdot A_2(1)}{(1 + P_B(1)) \cdot A_2(1)}$$
; $a(z) = A_2(z \cdot P_B(z)) - 1$; $b(z) = z - A_2(z \cdot P_B(z))$

The derivatives of b(z) can be expressed from those of a(z):

$$b'(1) = 1 - a'(1); \quad b''(1) = -a''(1) \text{ and } b'''(1) = -a'''(1)$$

The derivatives of a(z) are

$$a'(1) = A_{2}'(1) \cdot (1 + P_{B}'(1)); \qquad a''(1) = A_{2}''(1) \cdot (1 + P_{B}'(1))^{2} + A_{2}'(1) \cdot (P_{B}''(1) + 2P_{B}'(1)); a'''(1) = A_{2}'''(1) \cdot (1 + P_{B}'(1))^{3} + 3A_{2}''(1) \cdot (1 + P_{B}'(1)) \cdot (P_{B}''(1) + 2P_{B}'(1)) + A_{2}'(1) \cdot (P_{B}'''(1) + 3P_{B}''(1))$$

Using (B.2) and (B.4) the mean and the variance of the system time of low priority sources can be expressed.